

# Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102)



67 Nojoli Street, P.O. Box 21, Somerset East, 5850

Tel: 042 243 6400

Fax: 042 243 2250

Website: [www.bcrm.gov.za](http://www.bcrm.gov.za)



## DRAFT MTREF BUDGET

FY 2024/2025

**TABLED TO COUNCIL ON**  
**28 MARCH 2024** (in terms of Section  
16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act  
(MFMA) 56 of 2003)

*A municipal budget is the projected financial operating plan. In general, a budget accounts for expected revenues and allocates resources to particular expenditures. Generally, a municipal budget contains two broad types of categories: expected revenues and estimated expenditures for the upcoming fiscal year.*

# Table of Contents

<b>PART 1: ANNUAL BUDGET</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>1. Mayor's Speech</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2. Executive Summary</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3. Contact Information</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>4. Annual Tables A1 to A10</b>	<b>12</b>
Table A1: Budget Summary	13
Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)	14
Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	15
Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	17
Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote functional classification and funding	17
Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position	19
Table A7: Budgeted Cash Flows	20
Table A8: Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation	22
Table A9: Asset management	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Table A10: Basic service delivery measurement	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
<b>5. Budget Regulation Charts</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>PART 2: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>6. Overview of Budget Process, Budget Assumptions and the Alignment of Annual Budget with the IDP</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>7-8. Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>General Inflation Outlook and its Impact on the Municipal Activities</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Interest Rates for Borrowing and Investments of Funds</b>	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
<b>Rates, Tariffs Charges and Timing for Revenue Collection</b>	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
<b>Collection Rates for each Revenue Source and Customer Type</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Trends in Population and Households (Growth, Decline, Stable)</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Changing Demand Characteristics (Demand for Services)</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Trends in Demand for Free (Subsidized) Basic Services</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Indigent Steering Committee</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Indigent Register and Free Basic Services Expenditure / Budget</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Free Basic Services Unit</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>9. Overview of Budget Funding including Funding Compliance</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>10. Financial Principles and Policies</b>	<b>35</b>

<b>11. Grant Budget is aligned to DoRA and Expenditure on Grant Allocations</b>	<b>38</b>
Conditional Grant Transfers	41
Implications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Allocations	42
Implications for other Conditional Grant Allocations	42
<b>12. Operating and Capital Budget</b>	<b>43</b>
Salary Budget of the Municipality	43
Ability of the Municipality to Spend and Deliver on the Capital Programmes	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
<b>13. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>14. Legislation Compliance Status</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>15. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>16. Service Standards Schedule</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>17. Supporting Documentation Tables SA1 - SA38</b>	<b>50</b>

PART 1

DRAFT ANNUAL  
BUDGET



# 1. Mayor's Speech

Honourable Speaker and Councillors, Acting Municipal Manager, Directors and staff, I have the privilege as the Mayor of the Blue Crane Route municipality to table the 2023/24 Draft Budget and IDP as provided in terms of Section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 56 of 2003. The Section provides that *"...the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year."*

I table this budget under strenuous economic circumstances which impact heavily on poorest communities. The current economic slowdown will continue to exert pressure on the municipality revenue generation and collection levels hence our decision to adopt a conservative approach in projecting revenue. Our budget is therefore informed by deep consideration of the economic, financial and social factors which was also effected by the Corona virus that affecting the broader community of the BCRM.

High unemployment remains a critical challenge for the BCRM. Nationally unemployment rate sits at 27%. One in every two South Africans is poor. One in every three lives in extreme poverty which includes going to bed without food. Stats SA 2011 reflects that the poverty levels in the BCRM are high with 46.45% of the population not receiving any income. About 65.7% of the potential labour force is not working. This situation implies high dependency on social grants. Councilors this means many households cannot afford to pay for services.

We are concerned with the trend of shrinking government income against the growing indigent population. The fact that national government is reducing its financial obligations to municipalities while poverty escalates, is a serious challenge we must contend with. What this means is that as the country's fiscus continues to deplete, we are compelled to be depend on our own financial resources.

The present economic circumstances make it essential that we reprioritize expenditure and implement stringent cost containment measures. We need to balance between limited revenue resources available, the immense needs of our communities and our constitutional obligation, that of providing basic services to our communities.

Coming back to the budget, in my address I said that many households in the BCRM cannot afford to pay for services. We should therefore heed the call by National Treasury that municipalities should maintain tariff increase at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer household and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. It is for this reason that we propose the following structure percentage increase:

- 10% increase for Rates
- 6% increase for Water, Sanitation and Refuse
- 6% increase for all sundry services
- 20% increase for electricity, depending on NERSA approval.

Salaries increased with 4.9% as there is currently no agreement between the unions set in place for the 2024/2025 financial year

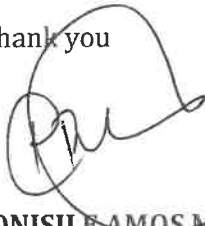
I must mention Councilors that our capital budget relies heavily on grants. A total R55.9 million or 94% from grant funding has been budgeted. Against this background, we do not have any room for under spending and roll overs. This is something we cannot afford.

As I table this budget, let me take this opportunity to thank ratepayers who religiously pay for services. I make yet another clarion call to them to continue doing so, so that we can sustain the quality of services we provide.

I also encourage all our people who cannot afford to pay for services to register in our indigent programme.

Councilors, I present to you the Draft budget and IDP for 2023/24. In terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 read with Section 22 of the MFMA we will present this Draft budget to the broader BCRM community in the coming months.

I thank you



**BONISILE AMOS MANXOWENI**  
**MAYOR**

**DATE: 28 March 2024**

## 2. Executive Summary

The Draft 2024/25 Integrated Development Plan (IDP), as well as the Draft 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budget and generic projections going forward, and the Draft 2024/25 Service Level Standards (SLS) were presented to Council on 28 March 2024.

The status of the Financial Related Policies, still the same until reviewed before 30 June 2024 the detailed lists thereof reflects later in this document.

**The following summarised 2024/25 MTREF Draft Budget Tables and relevant Charts**

- **Table 1:**        2024/25 Draft Budgeted Financial Performance per category
- **Table 2:**        2024/25 Draft Capital Budget

**BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY**  
**DRAFT BUDGET 2024/2025**

**EXPENDITURE by type**

	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEBRUARY 2024	DRAFT BUDGET 2024/2025	PERC INC/(DECREASE)
Employee related costs: Permanent staff	101 540 325	106 434 817	4.9%
Employee related costs: Stipends for Interns	100 000	104 900	4.9%
Employee related costs: EPWP	1 143 000	1 280 000	12.0%
Remuneration of Councillors	4 928 432	5 169 925	4.9%
Debt Impairment	27 177 370	28 509 062	4.9%
Depreciation & asset impairment	56 303 704	59 062 585	4.9%
Finance Charges: Landfill site Provision	3 100 000	3 251 900	4.9%
Finance Charges: Nedbank Loan	374 400	392 746	4.9%
Finance Charges: Photocopy Machines	15 073	15 813	4.9%
Bulk Purchases	109 571 000	114 939 979	4.9%
Other Materials (Repairs and Maintenance)	5 391 944	5 667 164	5.1%
Inventory consumed for Fuel usage	3 147 700	3 290 924	5.0%
Contracted Services	10 080 041	10 983 228	5.0%
Transfers and subsidies (SALGA)	1 082 550	1 135 595	4.9%
Operational Cost	27 074 752	28 394 472	4.9%
	<b>351 030 291</b>	<b>368 633 110</b>	<b>5.0%</b>

**REVENUE by source**

	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FEBRUARY 2024	DRAFT BUDGET 2024/2025	PERC INC/(DECREASE)
Property Rates	25 751 249	28 326 373	10%
Service charges - electricity	147 874 185	177 050 422	20%
Service charges - Water revenue	16 844 665	17 952 820	6%
Service charges - Sanitation revenue	8 388 230	8 927 342	6%
Service charges - Refuse revenue	13 833 720	14 750 586	6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	575 000	609 500	6%
Interest earned - external Investments	950 000	1 007 000	6%
Interest and rent on land	8 972 689	9 511 241	6%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	315 000	333 900	6%
Licences and permits	512 400	543 144	5.0%
Agency Services	850 000	901 000	5.0%
Transfer and Subsidies	74 328 400	78 542 650	5.0%
Transfer and Subsidies - Capital	71 290 384	55 895 050	-21.6%
Other Revenue	3 622 622	637 060	-82.4%
	<b>374 108 543</b>	<b>394 988 088</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (DEFICIT)/SURPLUS</b>	<b>23 078 252</b>	<b>26 354 978</b>	<b>14%</b>

**Adjustment - for cash funded budget**

VAT on capital Grants -	9 298 746		-100%
Interest on provisions and Post retirement provisions	5 240 409		-100%
Redemption of external Loans	-1 048 000	-374 400	-64%
Depreciation	56 303 704	59 062 585	5%
Capital Transfers	-71 290 384	-55 895 050	-22%
Capital expenditure from own revenue	2 305 000	2 080 000	-10%
<b>Nett surplus (-deficit)</b>	<b>23 887 728</b>	<b>31 228 113</b>	<b>31%</b>

**BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY - EC 102**

**DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET: 2024/2025 MTREF**

CAPITAL ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNDING		ADJUSTMENT FEBRUARY 2024	DRAFT BUDGET 2024/2025	DRAFT BUDGET 2024/2025 EXCL. VAT	DRAFT BUDGET 2025/2026	DRAFT BUDGET 2026/2027
<b>ACCOUNTING OFFICER</b>							
Office Equipment	Municipal own	15 000	15 000	20 000	20 000	25 000	30 000
<b>BUDGET PLANNING &amp; IMPLEMENTATION</b>							
Office Equipment	Municipal own	200 000	200 000	20 000	20 000	25 000	30 000
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES : ELECTRICITY</b>							
Equipment and Tools	Municipal own	50 000	50 000	55 000	55 000	60 000	65 000
Upgrading of Bosrivier Somerset East Main sub-station	Insurance Refur	113 789	113 789				
Upgrading of Somerset East Main sub-station	INEP						
Electrification of low cost housing (design)	INEP	177 391	204 000				
Electrification of Low cost houses in BCRM - Planning project: Pe	INEP						
Retrofitting / Replacement of streetlights and high mast lights w	EEDSM	3 478 261	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 478 261	6 000 000	7 000 000
Bakkies	Insurance Refur	347 940	347 940			4 000 000	5 000 000
<b>MUNICIPAL DISASTER MANAGEMENT</b>							
- Somerset East to Pearston - Petersburg Feeder	MDRG	6 956 522	8 000 000				
- Pearston - Melkivier Feeder	MDRG	2 086 957	2 400 000				
- Pearston - Reservoir feeder replacement	MDRG	2 086 957	2 400 000				
- Somerset East - Cookhouse Line: Electricity	MDRG	4 869 565	5 600 000				
- Somerset East - Middleton Line: Electricity	MDRG	10 513 913	12 091 000				
<b>Ringfencing projects from Electricity revenue</b>							
Capital Expenditure: Transformers	Municipal own	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 500 000	1 700 000
Operation Expenditure - Material for maintenance/contractor services							
		31 681 294	36 206 729	5 255 000	4 733 261	11 560 000	13 765 000
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES : WATER</b>							
Upgrade of Cookhouse Water Treatment Works	WSIG	8 695 652	10 000 000	3 816 000	3 318 261		
Upgrade of Orange Fish WTW in Somerset East	WSIG						
Upgrading of Somerset East Sewer Pumpstations (Riverlane, Memese, Maylla, Aeroville and Lifting Station)	WSIG						
Pearston Bulk water supply Augmentation	WSIG			10 000 000	8 695 652	13 000 000	16 000 000
Construction of potable water and raw water reservoirs	WSIG						
Augmentation of bulkwater supply in Cookhouse and Somerset East (Boreholes)	WSIG						
Water equipment and tools	Municipal own	50 000	50 000	55 000	55 000	60 000	65 000
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES : PUBLIC WORKS</b>							
Equipment and Tools	Municipal own	50 000	50 000	55 000	55 000	60 000	65 000
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES : EPWP</b>							
REHABILITATION OF LANDFILL SITE	EPWP	953 750	1 096 813	55 000	55 000	60 000	65 000
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES : SEWERAGE</b>							
Sewer equipment and tools	Municipal own	50 000	50 000	55 000	55 000	60 000	65 000
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES : MIG</b>							
Upgrading of Aeroville Sportfields (Phase 2 and 3)	MIG Grant						
Paving of Gravel roads: Pearston	MIG Grant	3 180 000	3 657 000	1 500 000	1 304 348	500 000	748 900
Paving of Gravel roads: Cookhouse	MIG Grant	2 258 057	2 596 765	2 000 000	1 739 390	1 500 000	1 500 000
Paving of Gravel roads: Somerset East	MIG Grant	2 173 913	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 173 913	2 500 000	2 500 000
Upgrading of Ward 5 stormwater drainage - Berm Rehabilitation	MIG Grant					3 000 000	3 000 000
Construction Aeroville Cemetery	MIG Grant	347 826	400 000			1 000 000	1 000 000
Upgrade Westview Sportfields	MIG Grant						
Refurbishment of Glen Avon and Maylla Streets	MIG Grant	6 075 810	6 987 182	2 000 000	1 739 190	1 000 000	1 000 000
Upgrading of Somerset East Sewer Pumpstations (Riverlane, Me	MIG Grant	528 857	608 185	1 267 550	1 102 217	4 507 850	5 276 400
Construction of Khanyiso & Nelsig bridges (Planning)	MIG Grant	347 826	400 000	300 000	260 870		
Installation of Street and Highmast lights in all 6 wards (planning)	MIG Grant	347 826	400 000				
Refurbishment of Surfaced roads in all 6 wards: Planning project	MIG Grant	347 826	400 000	1 250 000	1 086 957		
10% O & M for Water and Sanitation - Khanyiso booster pump	MIG Grant	256 350	294 803	1 500 000	1 304 348		
Purchasing of Fleet for Waste Management	MIG Grant	2 842 448	3 268 815	1 681 500	1 462 174	1 738 400	1 738 400
		18 706 739	21 512 750	15 199 050	13 216 565	15 746 250	16 763 700
<b>DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND FIRE</b>							
Refurbish Disaster Roads	MDRG	2 782 609	3 200 000	22 880 000	19 895 652	22 880 000	
Fire Equipment (	SBDM	547 110	629 177				
Fire Equipment	Insurance refun	27 228	27 228				
Fire Bakkie - LDV Skid Unit	Insurance refun	450 000	450 000				
Fire Bakkie (top up insurance)	SBDM	136 213	156 645				
		3 943 159	4 463 049	22 880 000	19 895 652	22 880 000	
<b>COMMUNITY, SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION</b>							
Office Equipment	Municipal own	15 000	15 000	20 000	20 000	25 000	30 000
<b>COMMUNITY, SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES : REFUSE</b>							
Refuse bakkie	Insurance refun	236 070	236 070				
Skip Tractor	External Loan	175 000	175 000				
		411 070	411 070				
<b>COMMUNITY, SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES : COMMONAGE</b>							
CONSTRUCTION OF POUND	External Loan	70 000	70 000				
		70 000	70 000				
<b>COMMUNITY, SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES : TRAFFIC</b>							
Traffic Machines (VTS)	Municipal own	300 000	300 000				
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION</b>							
ICT Servers and Network upgrade	Municipal own	360 000	360 000				
ICT Equipment/computers	Municipal own	200 000	200 000	360 000	360 000	300 000	300 000
Office Equipment	Municipal own	15 000	15 000	220 000	220 000	240 000	260 000
		575 000	575 000	600 000	600 000	25 000	30 000
<b>LESS VAT ON GRANTS</b>							
		-4 627 528	-9 298 746	-7 290 659		565 000	590 000
<b>GRAND TOTAL OF CAPITAL BUDGET</b>		58 493 765	62 860 739	50 684 391	50 684 391	58 038 207	58 838 743
		58 493 765	62 860 739	50 684 391	50 684 391	58 038 207	58 838 743
<b>SUMMARY OF CAPITAL FUNDING</b>							
Grants		61 306 315	70 504 563	55 895 050	48 604 391	55 626 250	37 763 700
SBDM Grant - Fire and Disaster (R 785 821 CAPEX, R 270 000 OPEX)		683 323	785 821				
External Loan		245 000	245 000				
Municipal own Funding from surplus funds		2 305 000	2 305 000	2 080 000	2 080 000	2 380 000	2 640 000
INSURANCE REFUNDS (R 938 957 CAPEX, R264 740 OPEX)		1 175 027	1 175 027				
		65 716 665	75 015 411	57 975 050	50 684 391	58 006 250	40 403 700



1) **Operational Grants as per Division of Revenue Bill:**

Equitable Share	R 71 200 000
FMG	R 2 400 000
MIG: PMU	R 799 950
Library	R 2 300 000
EPWP: National	<u>R 1 280 000</u>
	<b><u>R 77 979 950</u></b>

- 2) A 4.8% Salary increase is currently included in the budget as the general inflation rate declared by national treasury in terms of circular 128 of 8 March 2024, as the current agreement with the unions and salga expires 30 June 2024 and no new agreement is in place yet
- 3) Tariff structure percentage increases, that was utilised when the budget was compiled:
- Rates – 10%
  - Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse removal services – 6%
  - Electricity – 20% depending on NERSA's tariff guideline and approval. Could result in an increase or decrease
- 4) The Eskom bulk purchases increase with 4.9% but this is only as per National Treasury guideline and not yet final as Council is waiting for the approval from NERSA, as well as feedback on the impact of loadshedding and customers resorting to alternative energy sources
- 5) Although the finance charges is in total an amount of R3 660 459, only R323 006 will be paid as interest external loan from Nedbank. The Finance Lease related to Photo Copy Machines end at the end of June 2024, new finance charges will be included in the budget once the process to appoint a SP is done. The difference will be non-cash interest accounted for the Land fill site provision.
- 6) The Eskom bulk purchases budget is the biggest item on expenditure with R115m (30%). This cost plus Employee cost, depreciation charges and debt impairment adds up to 86% of the total operational expenditure budget. Therefore only 14% will be left for maintenance, consumables, travelling and other operational cost which is very limited.
- 7) The totals as per draft budget is as follows:

Total operational expenditure:	R 368 633 110
Total revenue:	<u>R 394 988 088</u>
Budget Surplus:	R 26 354 978

8) The capital expenditure will be funded as follows:

WSIG	R13 816 000
MIG	R15 199 050
INEP	R 0
EEDSM	R 4 000 000
MDRG	R 22 880 000
Own Funding	<u>R 2 080 000</u>
Sub-Total	R57 975 050
Less: VAT	<u>(R 7 290 659)</u>
<b>Total Capital budget</b>	<b><u>R50 684 391</u></b>

**NIGEL BRANDON DELO**  
**DIRECTOR: FINANCE / CFO**



DATE:

4/4/2024.

# 3. Contact Information

## A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality: EC102 Blue Crane Route  
 Capacity: Low  
 Province: EC EASTERN CAPE  
 Web Address: www.bcrm.gov.za  
 E-mail Address:

## B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal Address:  
 P O Box: P O BOX 21  
 City / Town: SOMERSET EAST  
 Postal Code: 5650  
 Street Address:  
 Building: Town Hall  
 Street No / Name: 67 Nojeh Street  
 City / Town: Somerset East  
 Postal Code: 5650  
 General Contacts:  
 Telephone Number: 042 243 6400  
 Fax Number: 042 243 2250

## C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

**Speaker**  
 ID Number (not used)  
 Title  
 Name and Surname (no initials)  
 Telephone Number: 042 243 6404  
 Cell Number: 078 518 0280  
 Fax Number: 042 243 0633  
 E-mail Address: council@bcrm.gov.za

### Mayor/Executive Mayor

ID Number (not used)  
 Title  
 Name and Surname (no initials)  
 Telephone Number: 042 243 6404  
 Cell Number: 078 518 0280  
 Fax Number: 042 243 0633  
 E-mail Address: council@bcrm.gov.za

### Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor

ID Number (not used)  
 Title  
 Name and Surname (no initials)  
 Telephone Number: 042 243 6404  
 Cell Number: 078 518 0280  
 Fax Number: 042 243 0633  
 E-mail Address: council@bcrm.gov.za

## D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

**Municipal Manager**  
 ID Number (not used)  
 Title  
 Name and Surname (no initials)  
 Telephone Number: 042 243 6403  
 Cell Number: 079 510 4230  
 Fax Number: 042 243 0633  
 E-mail Address: mmanager@bcrm.gov.za

### Chief Financial Officer

ID Number (not used)  
 Title  
 Name and Surname (no initials)  
 Telephone Number: 042 243 6487  
 Cell Number: 083 798 7163  
 Fax Number: 086 262 0433  
 E-mail Address: nigeld@bcrm.gov.za

### Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number (not used)  
 Title  
 Name and Surname (no initials)  
 Telephone Number: 042 243 6400  
 Cell Number: 082 609 7870  
 Fax Number: 042 243 0633  
 E-mail Address: pms-icp@bcrm.gov.za

### Secretary/PA to the Speaker

ID Number (not used)  
 Title  
 Name and Surname (no initials)  
 Telephone Number: 042 243 6467  
 Cell Number: 082 893 9744  
 Fax Number: 042 243 0633  
 E-mail Address: council@bcrm.gov.za

### Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor

ID Number (not used)  
 Title  
 Name and Surname (no initials)  
 Telephone Number: 042 243 6467  
 Cell Number: 082 893 9744  
 Fax Number: 042 243 0633  
 E-mail Address: council@bcrm.gov.za

### Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor

ID Number (not used)  
 Title  
 Name and Surname (no initials)  
 Telephone Number: 042 243 6467  
 Cell Number: 082 893 9744  
 Fax Number: 042 243 0633  
 E-mail Address: council@bcrm.gov.za

### Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager

ID Number (not used)  
 Title  
 Name and Surname (no initials)  
 Telephone Number: 042 243 6406  
 Cell Number: 060 522 1224  
 Fax Number: 042 243 6033  
 E-mail Address: marej@bcrm.gov.za

### Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number (not used)  
 Title  
 Name and Surname (no initials)  
 Telephone Number: 042 243 6406  
 Cell Number: 060 522 1217  
 Fax Number: 086 550 6055  
 E-mail Address: rozannef@bcrm.gov.za

### Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number (not used)  
 Title  
 Name and Surname (no initials)  
 Telephone Number  
 Cell Number  
 Fax Number  
 E-mail Address

## 4. Annual Tables A1 to A10

*"On an annual basis, the mSCOA chart is reviewed to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Toward this end, Version 6.8 is released with MFMA Circular 128. Version 6.8 of the chart is effected from 2024/2025."*

The following MTREF Budget Tables A1 to A10 reflect the *Version 6.8 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats)* which is aligned to version 6.8 of the mSCOA classification framework that was used to compile the A Schedules of the 2024/2025 draft MTREF budget. The tables reflect the actuals for 2020/2021 to 2022/2023 financial years plus the current year's (2023/2024) budget, and the estimated for 2025/2026 to 2027/2028 financial years.

The draft annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2024/2025 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations tabled as set out in the tables A1 to A5.

The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets tabled as set out in the tables A6 to A10.

**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	23 686	23 816	24 316	24 819	25 751	25 751	26 276	28 326	31 159	34 275
Service charges	143 062	145 336	142 445	201 818	185 945	185 945	126 694	218 681	257 692	304 191
Investment revenue	592	935	1 102	950	950	950	817	1 007	1 067	1 131
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	74 171	68 657	70 510	74 328	76 291	76 291	65 772	78 430	78 814	80 364
Other own revenue	6 964	11 492	12 589	12 418	14 846	14 846	9 975	15 737	16 681	17 682
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>248 474</b>	<b>250 237</b>	<b>250 962</b>	<b>314 333</b>	<b>303 783</b>	<b>303 783</b>	<b>229 534</b>	<b>342 181</b>	<b>385 413</b>	<b>437 643</b>
Employee costs	87 440	91 283	91 979	102 713	102 783	102 783	74 391	107 820	112 779	117 967
Remuneration of councillors	4 133	4 443	4 547	4 928	4 928	4 928	3 786	5 170	5 408	5 656
Depreciation and amortisation	56 779	56 449	53 415	56 304	56 304	56 304	28 152	59 063	61 779	64 621
Interest	1 211	3 371	3 687	3 489	3 489	3 489	-	3 660	3 829	4 005
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	102 838	115 020	111 177	139 623	118 128	118 128	36 796	123 898	129 597	135 559
Transfers and subsidies	881	927	1 036	1 083	1 083	1 083	-	1 136	1 188	1 242
Other expenditure	50 593	50 438	52 163	64 967	65 456	65 456	32 675	67 887	70 600	73 848
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>303 875</b>	<b>321 930</b>	<b>318 004</b>	<b>373 107</b>	<b>352 171</b>	<b>352 171</b>	<b>175 799</b>	<b>368 633</b>	<b>385 181</b>	<b>402 899</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(55 401)</b>	<b>(71 693)</b>	<b>(67 042)</b>	<b>(58 773)</b>	<b>(48 388)</b>	<b>(48 388)</b>	<b>53 735</b>	<b>(26 452)</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>1 744</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	31 666	26 284	37 721	37 259	71 290	71 290	21 613	55 895	61 626	64
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(23 735)</b>	<b>(42 509)</b>	<b>(29 321)</b>	<b>(21 515)</b>	<b>22 902</b>	<b>22 902</b>	<b>75 349</b>	<b>29 443</b>	<b>61 858</b>	<b>79 508</b>
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(23 735)</b>	<b>(42 509)</b>	<b>(29 321)</b>	<b>(21 515)</b>	<b>22 902</b>	<b>22 902</b>	<b>75 349</b>	<b>29 443</b>	<b>61 858</b>	<b>79 508</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
Capital expenditure	-	6 383	48 235	34 519	65 717	65 717	24 818	50 684	55 968	41 565
Transfers recognised - capital	-	6 383	(0)	32 399	61 992	61 992	23 971	48 604	53 588	38 925
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	245	245	224	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	34	2 120	3 480	3 480	622	2 080	2 380	2 640
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 383</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>34 519</b>	<b>65 717</b>	<b>65 717</b>	<b>24 818</b>	<b>50 684</b>	<b>55 968</b>	<b>41 565</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	128 799	87 802	83 919	60 216	16 712	16 712	176 399	44 363	60 341	335 613
Total non current assets	1 573 699	883 286	867 915	848 667	879 865	879 865	864 593	862 150	864 793	(21 259)
Total current liabilities	180 274	96 880	128 424	79 429	22 706	22 706	123 209	26 993	13 591	232 287
Total non current liabilities	51 700	60 141	61 406	61 315	61 315	61 315	60 521	60 424	60 032	2 559
Community wealth/Equity	1 494 258	814 067	781 961	768 138	768 138	768 138	781 896	789 653	789 653	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	160 422	182 551	195 463	22 837	20 353	20 353	(200 210)	22 304	26 032	110 896
Net cash from (used) investing	22 751	12 193	13 362	-	-	-	46 534	(50 684)	(55 968)	(11 565)
Net cash from (used) financing	4	70	43	(1 048)	(1 048)	(1 048)	(42)	(1 154)	(1 200)	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>202 524</b>	<b>221 166</b>	<b>230 293</b>	<b>38 413</b>	<b>35 929</b>	<b>35 929</b>	<b>(143 225)</b>	<b>(12 910)</b>	<b>(44 046)</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	35 818	21 426	10 494	2 811	(30 870)	(30 870)	38 836	(14 046)	(15 700)	68 088
Application of cash and investments	18 603	36 680	67 658	30 585	(27 141)	(27 141)	43 286	(25 576)	(46 667)	229 886
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>17 215</b>	<b>(15 254)</b>	<b>(57 164)</b>	<b>(27 773)</b>	<b>(3 728)</b>	<b>(3 728)</b>	<b>(4 450)</b>	<b>11 531</b>	<b>30 967</b>	<b>(161 798)</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 573 699	883 286	867 915	848 667	879 865	879 865	-	862 150	864 793	(21 259)
Depreciation	56 779	56 449	53 415	56 304	56 304	56 304	-	59 063	61 779	64 621
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	21 091	53 767	53 767	-	31 257	32 718	13 707
Repairs and Maintenance	1 748	2 160	1 736	2 205	4 505	4 505	-	3 540	3 703	3 873
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(31 102)	(30 500)	(27 009)	23 667	23 667	23 667	-	24 826	25 968	27 163
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)										
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		79 840	79 692	119 892	87 438	89 519	89 519	87 268	91 798	97 502
Executive and council		30 628	27 289	63 385	25 643	24 044	24 044	27 160	27 955	28 450
Finance and administration		49 213	52 404	56 507	61 796	65 476	65 476	60 108	63 843	69 052
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3 765	2 481	2 454	2 541	2 541	2 541	2 556	2 571	2 587
Community and social services		2 021	2 402	2 393	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 421	2 428	2 436
Sport and recreation		34	60	55	85	85	85	90	96	101
Public safety		1 263	16	6	42	42	42	45	48	50
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		447	3	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2 755	8 033	3 958	2 637	38 217	38 217	25 842	24 662	1 889
Planning and development		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		2 755	8 033	3 949	2 637	38 217	38 217	25 842	24 662	1 889
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		193 781	189 215	162 379	258 976	244 796	244 796	282 411	328 008	380 428
Energy sources		123 030	126 018	112 610	182 010	161 010	161 010	191 565	234 143	279 898
Water management		41 543	35 015	34 186	42 193	42 627	42 627	48 486	49 375	54 012
Waste water management		14 296	13 277	6 025	16 211	19 283	19 283	19 090	19 971	20 776
Waste management		14 912	14 905	9 558	18 562	21 877	21 877	23 269	24 520	25 741
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>280 141</b>	<b>279 421</b>	<b>288 683</b>	<b>351 592</b>	<b>375 074</b>	<b>375 074</b>	<b>398 076</b>	<b>447 039</b>	<b>482 407</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		77 369	75 699	73 115	95 544	92 832	92 832	97 772	101 860	106 545
Executive and council		10 361	10 275	10 723	11 519	11 753	11 753	12 329	12 896	13 489
Finance and administration		65 565	63 799	60 976	82 293	79 280	79 280	83 556	86 991	90 992
Internal audit		1 443	1 625	1 417	1 732	1 799	1 799	1 887	1 973	2 064
<i>Community and public safety</i>		11 879	11 907	(3 373)	13 435	15 790	15 790	16 561	17 323	18 120
Community and social services		7 398	7 777	7 925	8 731	8 550	8 550	8 967	9 380	9 811
Sport and recreation		736	893	(13 945)	1 165	1 105	1 105	1 159	1 213	1 268
Public safety		3 331	3 015	2 640	3 539	5 631	5 631	5 907	6 178	6 463
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		413	222	6	-	503	503	528	552	578
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		40 751	43 673	74 498	44 997	45 290	45 290	47 511	49 696	51 982
Planning and development		1 980	2 064	2 268	3 091	3 022	3 022	3 170	3 315	3 468
Road transport		38 770	41 609	72 229	41 907	42 268	42 268	44 341	46 381	48 515
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		173 878	190 652	173 764	219 131	198 261	198 261	206 789	216 302	226 252
Energy sources		116 982	128 351	125 811	159 390	136 744	136 744	143 444	150 042	156 944
Water management		26 509	26 663	23 005	28 683	28 778	28 778	30 188	31 577	33 030
Waste water management		11 031	17 042	6 743	12 831	14 216	14 216	13 727	14 358	15 019
Waste management		19 355	18 595	18 205	18 227	18 523	18 523	19 430	20 324	21 259
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>303 875</b>	<b>321 930</b>	<b>318 004</b>	<b>373 107</b>	<b>352 171</b>	<b>352 171</b>	<b>368 633</b>	<b>385 181</b>	<b>402 899</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(23 735)</b>	<b>(42 509)</b>	<b>(29 321)</b>	<b>(21 515)</b>	<b>22 902</b>	<b>22 902</b>	<b>29 443</b>	<b>61 858</b>	<b>79 508</b>

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		30 627	27 289	63 385	25 643	24 044	24 044	27 160	27 955	28 450
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		0	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		30 859	36 244	36 064	36 466	39 320	39 320	42 512	46 052	50 117
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		198 639	197 026	172 651	266 678	249 377	249 377	277 795	321 044	373 373
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		19 878	18 832	16 214	22 474	62 001	62 001	50 256	51 615	30 072
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		137	30	359	332	332	332	352	373	395
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>280 141</b>	<b>279 421</b>	<b>288 663</b>	<b>351 592</b>	<b>375 074</b>	<b>375 074</b>	<b>398 076</b>	<b>447 039</b>	<b>482 407</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		432	279	1	112	112	112	118	123	129
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		5 089	5 223	5 915	6 194	6 321	6 321	6 630	6 935	7 254
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		8 263	8 461	6 499	10 035	10 150	10 150	10 647	11 137	11 650
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		41 779	41 473	45 955	49 780	47 067	47 067	49 373	51 644	54 020
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		203 931	223 574	234 611	259 495	238 127	238 127	249 001	260 046	272 006
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		36 704	35 925	19 908	37 721	40 129	40 129	42 095	44 031	46 057
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 678	6 994	5 116	9 768	10 265	10 265	10 768	11 264	11 782
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>303 875</b>	<b>321 930</b>	<b>318 004</b>	<b>373 107</b>	<b>352 171</b>	<b>352 171</b>	<b>368 633</b>	<b>385 181</b>	<b>402 899</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(23 735)</b>	<b>(42 509)</b>	<b>(29 321)</b>	<b>(21 515)</b>	<b>22 902</b>	<b>22 902</b>	<b>29 443</b>	<b>61 858</b>	<b>79 508</b>

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue</b>	1										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	115 272	117 510	111 894	167 878	146 878	146 878	97 823	177 050	213 313	256 866
Service charges - Water	2	14 950	13 839	14 968	16 805	16 845	16 845	14 193	17 953	19 117	20 375
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	5 193	5 555	6 025	6 616	8 388	8 388	5 632	8 927	9 511	10 131
Service charges - Waste Management	2	7 647	8 432	9 558	10 519	13 834	13 834	9 045	14 751	15 752	16 818
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		54	484	460	601	601	601	242	637	675	716
Agency services		845	725	782	850	850	850	549	901	955	1 012
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		3 860	4 438	8 239	6 689	8 973	8 973	7 650	9 511	10 082	10 687
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		662	935	1 102	950	950	950	817	1 007	1 067	1 131
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		89	83	77	77	129	129	61	136	144	153
Rental from Fixed Assets		524	505	572	575	575	575	457	610	646	685
Licence and permits	2	2	3	0	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		1 188	2 213	2 079	2 891	2 891	2 891	591	3 065	3 248	3 443
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	23 686	23 816	24 316	24 819	25 751	25 751	26 276	28 326	31 159	34 275
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		184	304	236	315	315	315	105	334	354	375
Licences or permits		207	277	431	420	512	512	320	543	576	610
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		74 171	68 657	70 510	74 328	76 291	76 291	65 772	78 430	78 814	80 364
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	2 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	87	(286)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>248 474</b>	<b>250 237</b>	<b>250 662</b>	<b>314 333</b>	<b>303 783</b>	<b>303 783</b>	<b>229 534</b>	<b>342 161</b>	<b>365 413</b>	<b>437 643</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	87 440	91 283	91 979	102 713	102 783	102 783	74 391	107 820	112 779	117 967
Remuneration of councillors		4 133	4 443	4 547	4 928	4 928	4 928	3 786	5 170	5 408	5 656
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	98 023	108 082	102 968	130 570	109 571	109 571	31 795	114 940	120 227	125 758
Inventory consumed	8	4 815	6 937	8 209	9 053	8 557	8 557	5 000	8 958	9 370	9 801
Debt impairment	3	-	-	22 366	27 177	27 177	27 177	13 055	28 509	29 820	31 192
Depreciation and amortisation		56 779	56 449	53 415	56 304	56 304	56 304	28 152	59 063	61 778	64 621
Interest		1 211	3 371	3 987	3 489	3 489	3 489	-	3 660	3 829	4 005
Contracted services		9 820	8 623	8 799	11 937	11 228	11 228	3 690	10 983	11 079	11 589
Transfers and subsidies		881	927	1 036	1 083	1 083	1 083	-	1 136	1 188	1 242
Irrecoverable debts written off		25 357	29 613	7 865	-	-	-	533	-	-	-
Operational costs		15 416	12 186	12 999	25 853	27 051	27 051	15 396	28 394	29 701	31 067
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	15	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>303 875</b>	<b>321 930</b>	<b>318 604</b>	<b>373 107</b>	<b>352 171</b>	<b>352 171</b>	<b>175 799</b>	<b>368 633</b>	<b>385 181</b>	<b>402 899</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(55 401)</b>	<b>(71 693)</b>	<b>(67 942)</b>	<b>(58 773)</b>	<b>(48 388)</b>	<b>(48 388)</b>	<b>153 735</b>	<b>(26 472)</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>34 744</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	31 666	26 284	37 721	37 259	71 290	71 290	21 613	55 895	61 628	44 764
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(23 735)</b>	<b>(42 509)</b>	<b>(29 321)</b>	<b>(21 515)</b>	<b>22 902</b>	<b>22 902</b>	<b>75 349</b>	<b>29 443</b>	<b>61 858</b>	<b>79 508</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>(23 735)</b>	<b>(42 509)</b>	<b>(29 321)</b>	<b>(21 515)</b>	<b>22 902</b>	<b>22 902</b>	<b>75 349</b>	<b>29 443</b>	<b>61 858</b>	<b>79 508</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(23 735)</b>	<b>(42 509)</b>	<b>(29 321)</b>	<b>(21 515)</b>	<b>22 902</b>	<b>22 902</b>	<b>75 349</b>	<b>29 443</b>	<b>61 858</b>	<b>79 508</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>(23 735)</b>	<b>(42 509)</b>	<b>(29 321)</b>	<b>(21 515)</b>	<b>22 902</b>	<b>22 902</b>	<b>75 349</b>	<b>29 443</b>	<b>61 858</b>	<b>79 508</b>

**Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote functional classification and funding**

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding											
Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>	2										
<i>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</i>											
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	19 351	21 628	21 628	13 368	19 517	26 932	32 148
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	(0)	300	26 814	26 814	217	19 856	19 896	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	360	360	360	-	360	300	300
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	(0)	20 011	48 802	48 802	13 585	39 773	47 127	32 448
<i>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</i>	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	15	15	15	-	20	25	30
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	48 201	15	200	200	9	20	25	30
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	6 383	-	14 247	12 046	12 046	8 280	10 611	8 501	8 737
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	15	4 439	4 439	2 701	20	25	30
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	34	215	215	215	242	240	265	290
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	6 383	48 235	14 507	16 915	16 915	11 233	10 911	8 841	9 117
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	3,7	-	6 383	48 235	34 519	65 717	65 717	24 818	50 684	55 968	41 565

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		1									
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>				48 235	1 388	1 742	1 742	507	3 407	2 127	2 162
Executive and council					15	15	15		20	25	30
Finance and administration											
Internal audit				48 235	1 373	1 727	1 727	507	3 387	2 102	2 132
<b>Community and public safety</b>				(0)	4 228	31 190	31 190				
Community and social services				(0)	15	30 542	30 542	2 717	21 655	21 225	1 551
Sport and recreation									19 916	19 921	30
Public safety					3 913	348	348		1 739	1 304	1 521
Housing					300	300	300	217			
Health											
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>					11 750	14 692	14 692	11 019	6 375	10 067	10 740
Planning and development											
Road transport											
Environmental protection					11 750	14 692	14 692	11 019	6 375	10 067	10 740
<b>Trading services</b>				6 383	17 153	18 093	18 093	10 574	19 248	22 530	27 112
Energy sources					4 706	5 167	5 167	1 842	4 733	10 256	12 200
Water management				6 383		9 007	8 746	6 116	12 059	12 234	14 848
Waste water management						465	579	675	316	60	65
Waste management					2 957	3 601	3 601	1 941	2 130		
Other											
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3,7		6 383	48 235	34 519	65 717	65 717	24 818	50 684	55 968	41 565
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government											
Provincial Government					32 389	60 355	60 355	23 515	48 604	53 588	38 925
District Municipality						954	954	131			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov)			6 383	(0)		683	683	326			
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)											
Transfers recognised - capital	4		6 383	(0)	32 389	61 952	61 952	23 971	48 604	53 588	38 925
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6					245	245	224			
Internally generated funds				34	2 120	3 480	3 480	822	2 080	2 380	2 640
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7		6 383	34	34 519	65 717	65 717	24 818	50 684	55 968	41 565



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		35 818	21 426	10 494	2 811	(30 870)	(30 870)	38 836	(14 046)	(15 700)	68 088
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	29 929	(3 130)	31 830	25 279	14 018	14 018	45 586	24 015	40 818	243 236
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	50 036	40 847	(11 870)	28 281	29 214	29 214	24 258	30 176	31 234	34 275
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	3 438	1 182	1 124	1 749	2 256	2 256	1 296	2 123	1 895	(9 986)
VAT		7 686	26 430	51 248	969	969	969	65 765	969	969	-
Other current assets		1 892	1 047	1 092	1 125	1 125	1 125	659	1 125	1 125	-
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>128 799</b>	<b>87 802</b>	<b>83 919</b>	<b>60 216</b>	<b>16 712</b>	<b>16 712</b>	<b>176 399</b>	<b>44 363</b>	<b>60 341</b>	<b>335 613</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		23 460	(26 562)	(28 604)	39 869	39 869	39 869	(28 604)	39 869	39 869	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 549 317	909 389	896 061	808 339	839 537	839 537	892 739	821 822	824 465	(21 259)
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		916	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	-
Intangible assets	5	5	1	-	1	1	1	-	1	1	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>1 573 699</b>	<b>883 286</b>	<b>867 915</b>	<b>848 667</b>	<b>879 865</b>	<b>879 865</b>	<b>864 593</b>	<b>862 150</b>	<b>864 793</b>	<b>(21 259)</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1 702 498</b>	<b>971 088</b>	<b>951 834</b>	<b>908 882</b>	<b>896 577</b>	<b>896 577</b>	<b>1 040 992</b>	<b>906 513</b>	<b>925 134</b>	<b>314 354</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		1 259	968	1 050	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 050	2 846	3 300	-
Consumer deposits		5 547	3 054	2 875	3 054	3 054	3 054	2 832	3 054	3 054	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	86 735	41 246	61 540	56 322	35 893	35 893	18 234	24 479	16 880	282 744
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	19 309	23 259	7 254	6 642	(29 651)	(29 651)	27 051	(15 343)	(23 932)	(50 546)
Provision		55 372	2 904	3 294	422	422	422	3 294	426	430	89
VAT		12 052	25 460	52 413	11 037	11 037	11 037	70 749	11 531	13 860	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>180 274</b>	<b>96 880</b>	<b>128 424</b>	<b>79 429</b>	<b>22 706</b>	<b>22 706</b>	<b>123 209</b>	<b>26 993</b>	<b>13 591</b>	<b>232 287</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	228	4 883	3 484	7 910	7 910	7 910	2 598	7 062	6 711	3 558
Provision	7	8 366	30 568	33 937	31 049	31 049	31 049	33 937	31 066	31 063	172
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		43 116	24 691	23 985	22 366	22 366	22 366	23 985	22 306	22 257	(1 171)
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>51 700</b>	<b>60 141</b>	<b>61 406</b>	<b>61 315</b>	<b>61 315</b>	<b>61 315</b>	<b>60 521</b>	<b>60 424</b>	<b>60 032</b>	<b>2 559</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>231 974</b>	<b>157 022</b>	<b>189 831</b>	<b>140 744</b>	<b>84 021</b>	<b>84 021</b>	<b>183 730</b>	<b>87 417</b>	<b>73 622</b>	<b>234 847</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>1 470 523</b>	<b>814 067</b>	<b>762 003</b>	<b>768 138</b>	<b>812 556</b>	<b>812 556</b>	<b>857 262</b>	<b>819 096</b>	<b>851 511</b>	<b>79 508</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	1 494 258	814 067	781 961	768 138	768 138	768 138	781 896	789 653	789 653	-
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>1 494 258</b>	<b>814 067</b>	<b>781 961</b>	<b>768 138</b>	<b>768 138</b>	<b>768 138</b>	<b>781 896</b>	<b>789 653</b>	<b>789 653</b>	<b>-</b>

**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		R thousand									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		5 666	6 667	6 404	16 132	16 132	16 132	(4 230)	17 745	19 520	-
Service charges		133 051	137 654	117 762	190 031	187 702	187 702	(100 049)	211 818	236 228	28 334
Other revenue		21 119	17 791	47 109	38 575	38 719	38 719	(10 885)	41 984	44 134	6 848
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	65 297	53 863	34 641	69 020	68 721	68 721	(64 216)	71 563	74 610	74 582
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	3 000	5 664	37 259	37 259	37 259	(7 000)	35 099	30 912	-
Interest		265	185	407	950	950	950	(405)	1 007	1 067	1 131
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(64 975)	(36 609)	(16 523)	(328 741)	(328 741)	(328 741)	(13 425)	(356 654)	(380 289)	-
Interest		-	-	-	(389)	(389)	(389)	-	(259)	(150)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>160 422</b>	<b>182 551</b>	<b>195 463</b>	<b>22 837</b>	<b>20 353</b>	<b>20 353</b>	<b>(200 210)</b>	<b>22 304</b>	<b>26 032</b>	<b>110 896</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		22 751	12 193	13 362	-	-	-	46 534	(50 684)	(55 968)	(41 565)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>22 751</b>	<b>12 193</b>	<b>13 362</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 534</b>	<b>(50 684)</b>	<b>(55 968)</b>	<b>(41 565)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		4	70	43	-	-	-	(42)	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	(1 048)	(1 048)	(1 048)	-	(1 154)	(1 200)	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>4</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>(1 048)</b>	<b>(1 048)</b>	<b>(1 048)</b>	<b>(42)</b>	<b>(1 154)</b>	<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>183 177</b>	<b>194 814</b>	<b>208 868</b>	<b>21 789</b>	<b>19 305</b>	<b>19 305</b>	<b>(153 719)</b>	<b>(29 534)</b>	<b>(31 136)</b>	<b>69 331</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	19 347	26 352	21 426	16 624	16 624	16 624	10 494	16 624	(12 910)	(44 046)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	202 524	221 166	230 293	38 413	35 929	35 929	(143 225)	(12 910)	(44 046)	25 284

**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	202 524	221 166	230 293	38 413	35 929	35 929	(143 225)	(12 910)	(44 046)	25 284
Other current investments > 90 days		(166 706)	(199 741)	(219 800)	(35 601)	(66 799)	(66 799)	182 061	(1 136)	28 346	42 804
Non current investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>35 818</b>	<b>21 426</b>	<b>10 494</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>(30 870)</b>	<b>(30 870)</b>	<b>38 836</b>	<b>(14 046)</b>	<b>(15 700)</b>	<b>68 088</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unsp		19 309	19 922	4 873	6 642	(29 651)	(29 651)	24 640	(15 343)	(23 932)	(50 546)
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(4 645)	116	(2 277)	(12 811)	(12 811)	(12 811)	(5 914)	(13 836)	(18 718)	-
Other working capital requirements	3	59 311	19 547	68 355	37 098	15 666	15 666	27 853	3 947	(3 672)	280 432
Other provisions		(55 372)	(2 904)	(3 294)	(345)	(345)	(345)	(3 294)	(345)	(345)	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>18 603</b>	<b>36 680</b>	<b>67 658</b>	<b>30 585</b>	<b>(27 141)</b>	<b>(27 141)</b>	<b>43 286</b>	<b>(25 576)</b>	<b>(46 667)</b>	<b>229 886</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>17 215</b>	<b>(15 254)</b>	<b>(57 164)</b>	<b>(27 773)</b>	<b>(3 728)</b>	<b>(3 728)</b>	<b>(4 450)</b>	<b>11 531</b>	<b>30 967</b>	<b>(161 798)</b>

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		R thousand								
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	-	6 383	48 235	13 428	11 950	11 950	19 428	23 250	27 857
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	348	348	348	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 003	5 117	5 117	5 765	10 196	12 135
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	11 304	13 913
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	(0)	5 357	5 465	5 465	14 461	21 500	26 048
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	3 913	-	-	1 739	870	870
Community Assets		-	-	-	3 913	-	-	1 739	870	870
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	70	70	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	70	70	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	360	360	360	360	300	300
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	34	260	445	445	300	340	380
Machinery and Equipment		-	6 383	-	935	4 185	4 185	1 524	240	260
Transport Assets		-	-	48 201	2 609	1 425	1 425	1 043	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	-	-	-	7 391	8 334	8 334	2 841	6 094	6 762
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 174	2 258	2 258	1 739	2 174	2 174
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 217	6 076	6 076	1 102	3 920	4 588
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	7 391	8 334	8 334	2 841	6 094	6 762
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	13 700	45 433	45 433	28 415	26 625	6 945
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	4 306	8 137	8 137	3 478	3 913	3 913
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	251	-	-	-	870	870
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	26 514	26 514	19 896	19 896	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	8 696	8 952	8 952	4 780	1 512	1 512
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	435	1 483	1 483	261	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>				13 700	45 085	45 085	28 415	26 190	6 284	
Community Facilities										
Sport and Recreation Facilities					348	348		435	651	
<b>Community Assets</b>					348	348		435	651	
<b>Heritage Assets</b>										
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
<b>Investment properties</b>										
Operational Buildings										
Housing										
<b>Other Assets</b>										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Land										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>										
Mature										
Immature										
<b>Living Resources</b>										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	6 383	48 235	34 519	65 717	65 717	50 684	55 968	41 565	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>				6 830	10 742	10 742	5 217	6 087	6 087	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>				261				870	870	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>				5 003	31 631	31 631	25 661	30 091	12 135	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>				8 696	8 952	8 952	13 476	12 816	15 425	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>			(0)							
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>				5 652	7 558	7 558	1 363	3 920	4 588	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>			(0)	26 442	58 884	58 884	45 717	53 784	39 104	
Community Facilities										
Sport and Recreation Facilities				3 913	348	348	1 739	1 304	1 521	
<b>Community Assets</b>				3 913	348	348	1 739	1 304	1 521	
<b>Heritage Assets</b>										
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
<b>Investment properties</b>										
Operational Buildings					70	70				
Housing										
<b>Other Assets</b>					70	70				
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>										
Computer Equipment				360	360	360	360	300	300	
Furniture and Office Equipment			34	260	445	445	300	340	380	
Machinery and Equipment		6 383		935	4 185	4 185	1 524	240	260	
Transport Assets			48 201	2 609	1 425	1 425	1 043			
Land										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>										
Mature										
Immature										
<b>Living Resources</b>										
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		6 383	48 235	34 519	65 717	65 717	50 684	55 968	41 565	
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	1 573 699	883 286	867 915	848 667	879 865	879 865	862 150	864 793	(21 259)
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>			258 716	234 158	702 372	706 605	706 605	702 058	701 704	7 949
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>			33 936	33 935						
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>			133 590	127 730	(5 381)	21 247	21 247	14 988	19 133	5 362
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>			125 175	165 441	27 169	27 744	27 744	31 949	31 289	15 425
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>			128 683	116 538	(5 181)	(5 442)	(5 442)	(5 442)	(4 572)	870
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		10 975	0	357	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		1 171 890	101 257	101 257						
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		1 182 865	781 358	779 417	718 979	750 155	750 155	743 553	747 554	29 606
<b>Community Assets</b>			39 746	39 147	52 458	49 845	49 845	45 635	47 745	5 822
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		916	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	
<b>Investment properties</b>		23 460	(26 562)	(28 604)	39 869	39 869	39 869	39 869	39 869	
<b>Other Assets</b>		212 507	81 602	23 134	75 250	79 056	79 056	74 874	74 505	(8 894)
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		5	1		1	1	1	1	1	
Computer Equipment			1 410	991	(716)	(716)	(716)	(734)	(811)	(327)
Furniture and Office Equipment		58 729	377	745	(25 300)	(25 100)	(25 100)	(25 921)	(26 533)	(14 808)

Machinery and Equipment		4 651	1 840	2 539	(51 207)	(51 222)	(51 222)	(52 879)	(54 231)	(32 306)
Transport Assets		35 610	3 056	50 088	4 049	2 692	2 692	2 468	1 409	(362)
Land		54 955	-	-	34 826	34 826	34 826	34 826	34 826	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1 573 699</b>	<b>883 286</b>	<b>867 915</b>	<b>848 667</b>	<b>879 865</b>	<b>879 865</b>	<b>862 150</b>	<b>864 763</b>	<b>(21 259)</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
Depreciation	7	56 779	56 449	53 415	56 304	56 304	56 304	56 053	61 779	64 621
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	1 748	2 160	1 736	2 205	4 505	4 505	3 540	3 703	3 873
Roads Infrastructure		56	65	86	85	120	120	126	132	138
Storm water Infrastructure		94	14	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		51	50	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		202	129	201	85	120	120	126	132	138
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		754	724	285	688	488	488	512	535	560
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	55	60	60	63	66	69
Transport Assets		793	1 307	1 250	1 377	3 837	3 837	2 839	2 970	3 107
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>58 527</b>	<b>58 609</b>	<b>55 151</b>	<b>58 508</b>	<b>60 809</b>	<b>60 809</b>	<b>62 603</b>	<b>65 483</b>	<b>68 495</b>

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

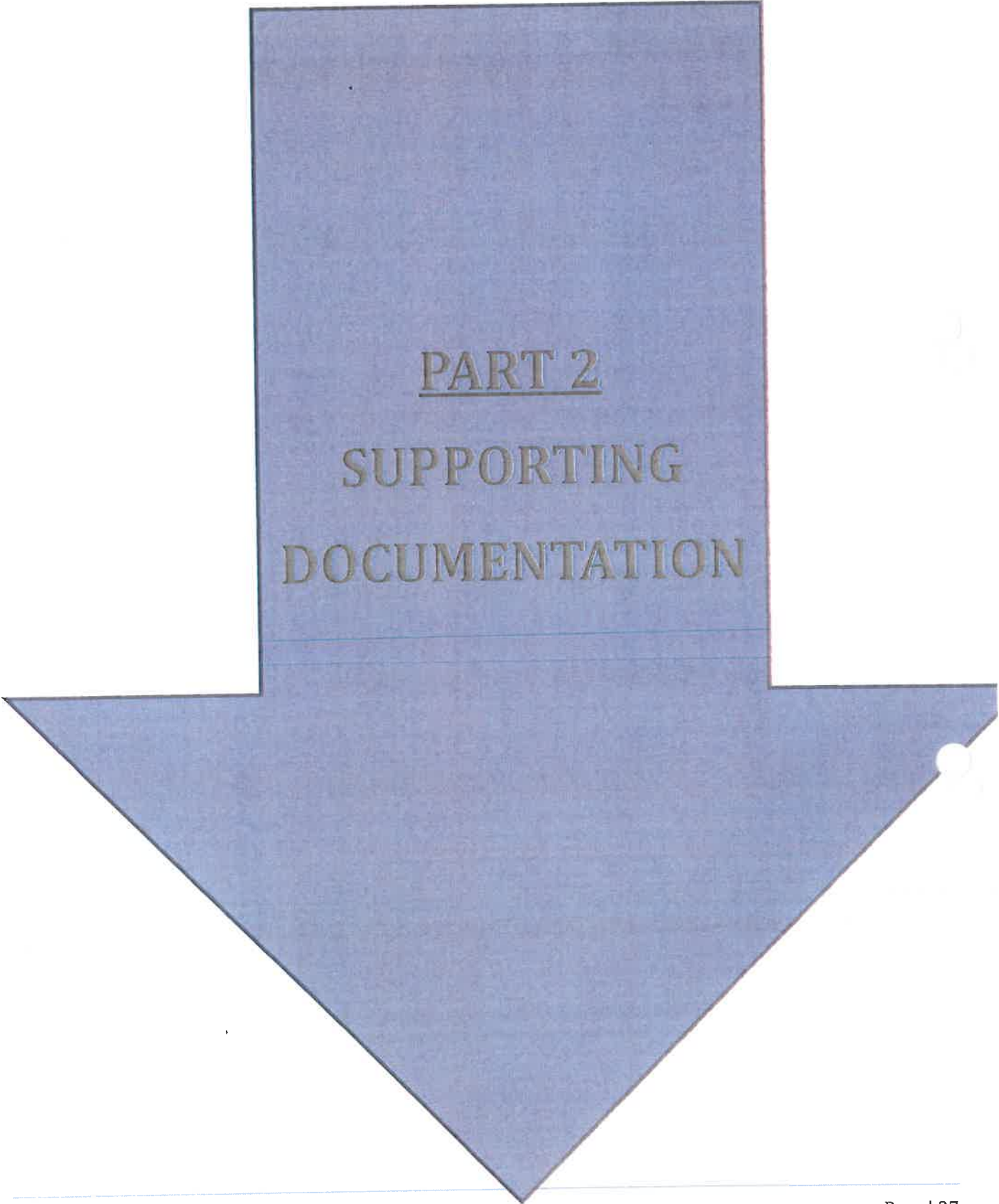
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		(14 673 953)	(13 581 772)	(11 905 183)	7 224 941	7 224 941	7 224 941	7 578 963	7 927 595	8 282 265
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		(2 248 771)	(2 267 074)	(2 100 164)	3 272 400	3 272 400	3 272 400	3 432 748	3 590 654	3 755 824
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		(6 532 739)	(6 218 532)	(5 044 895)	5 274 600	5 274 600	5 274 600	5 633 055	5 787 576	6 063 804
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		(7 646 639)	(8 432 377)	(7 958 833)	7 894 800	7 894 800	7 894 800	8 261 645	8 652 601	9 061 081
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(14 674)	(13 582)	(11 905)	7 225	7 225	7 225	7 579	7 928	8 282
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(2 249)	(2 267)	(2 100)	3 272	3 272	3 272	3 433	3 591	3 756
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(6 533)	(6 219)	(5 045)	5 275	5 275	5 275	5 633	5 788	6 054
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(7 647)	(8 432)	(7 959)	7 895	7 895	7 895	8 262	8 663	9 061
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		(31 102)	(30 500)	(27 009)	23 667	23 667	23 667	24 826	25 968	27 163
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		82	87	91	96	96	96	101	107	114
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - fbp structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## 5. Budget Regulation Charts

The following budget regulation charts will reflect in the final 2024/2025 MTREF Budget:

- Financial Performance
- Capital Expenditure
- IDP
- Miscellaneous





PART 2  
SUPPORTING  
DOCUMENTATION

## 6. Overview of Budget Process, Budget Assumptions and the Alignment of Annual Budget with the IDP

Section 21 and 24 of the MFMA requires that the Budget and IDP Process Plan be adopted by Council by the end of August, the draft Budget and IDP to be tabled before Council during March and the final Budget and IDP to be adopted by Council in May each year. The 2024/2025 Budget/IDP/PMS Process Plan were adopted by Council on 31 August 2023. The 2024/2025 draft MTREF Budget, 2024/2025 draft IDP was tabled to Council on 27 March 2024.

Blue Crane Route Municipality's focus areas on the 2024/25 IDP, Budget, SDBIP and PMS was the:

- Alignment with national and provincial policies and district municipality;
- National and provincial government planning and budgeting;
- Financial Sustainability and revenue enhancement; and
- Refinement of objectives, strategies and projects addressing cross dimensional and sector specific issues.

Blue Crane Route Municipality took the undermentioned twelve (12) outcomes into consideration on the developing of the 2024/2025 Draft IDP, and 2024/2025 Draft MTREF Budget:

1) <b>Improve the quality of basic education</b>	2) <b>Improve health and life expectancy</b>
3) <b>All people in South Africa protected and feel safe</b>	4) <b>Decent employment through inclusive economic growth</b>
5) <b>A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth</b>	6) <b>An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network</b>
7) <b>Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security</b>	8) <b>Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</b>
9) <b>A response and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</b>	10) <b>Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources</b>
11) <b>A better South Africa and safer Africa and world</b>	12) <b>A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship</b>

Table SA4 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue), Table SA5 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) and Table SA6 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure).

## 7-8. Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators

The municipality has kept the contents of MFMA Circulars under revising rates, tariffs and other charges in mind when the 2023/2024 tariffs was determined as well as the affordability thereof within the community, and NERSA's guideline received.

However the Municipality started to implement the full recovery cost tariffs as requested by National Treasury in Budget circular 123. This was done by using the tariff tool supplied by National Treasury which indicated a much higher increase of tariffs as indicated by the CPI.

The Municipality therefore decided to consider the implementation of cost reflective tariffs over a period of 2 to 5 years.

### General Inflation Outlook and its Impact on the Municipal Activities

General inflation (CPI) is estimated 4.8% for the 2023/2024 financial year. This of course lends to expectations that municipal tariffs should increase by more or less the same percentage, which is set at 10% for rates, and 8% for water, sanitation and refuse. Electricity will be guided by NERSA at around 18%.

Description	MTREF Budget 2023/2024	MTREF Budget 2024/2025	MTREF Budget 2025/2026
General Inflation	5.38%	4.9%	4.7%

Source: MFMA Circular 108

### 7.1.1. INTEREST RATES FOR BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS OF FUNDS

The following assumptions are built into the MTREF:

Description	MTREF Budget 2023/2024	MTREF Budget 2024/2025	MTREF Budget 2025/2026
Average Interest Rate – New Borrowing	11.00 %	11.50%	12.00%
Average Interest Rate - Investments	7%	7.5%	8%

### 7.1.2. RATES, TARIFFS CHARGES AND TIMING FOR REVENUE COLLECTION

The Blue Crane Route Municipality bill the consumers on a monthly bases for services rendered as per norms and standards of revenue management.

The following table shows the assumed average percentage increases built into the MTREF for rates, tariffs and charges:

Description	MTREF Budget 2024/2025	MTREF Budget 2025/2026	MTREF Budget 2026/2027
Rates	10%	10%	10%
Water	6%	6%	6%
Sewerage	6%	6%	6%
Sanitation	6%	6%	6%
Refuse	6%	6%	6%
Electricity – monthly consumption tariff	20%	20%	20%

Source: 2024/2025 MTREF Budget & MFMA Circulars

In general terms, the timing rates, tariffs and charges are based on the following:

Description	Comments
Rates and annual charges	Annual and monthly billing July. Interim billing throughout the year as required. Revenue foregone recognized in July
Cons Consumption	Monthly billing. Ongoing prepayment meters. Seasonal fluctuations
Service Charges	Generally steady state throughout the financial year with seasonal fluctuations

The Tariff increases for the 2023/2024 budget were structured as follows:

- Rates – 6%
  - Water; Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse – 6%; and
  - Electricity – 20% depending on NERSA's approval.
- Sundry charges – 6%

The municipality considered the costs associated with service delivery and kept in mind affordability and inflation with the setting of revenue raising measures. The municipality also realised that approving tariffs that are far below levels representing cost of providing the services

would negatively impact on the financial sustainability. The following was also considered with the compiling of the 2024/2025 MTREF Budget:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures; and
- pay special attention to cost containment measures.

### **Collection Rates for each Revenue Source and Customer Type**

Furthermore, its policy on indigent support and social rebates means that many households who would normally struggle to pay their accounts receive free or subsidised basic services thereby keeping them free of the burden of municipal debt.

Nevertheless, there will always be an element of the total amount billed that will remain uncollected. The municipality is the same as any other business in this regard. Adequate provision has to be made in the budget for any bad debts based on assumptions on collection rates. The bad debt contribution also increases sustainability against prior budgets due to the re-incorporation of the water and sanitation functions.

The ability of the municipality to deliver quality services is dependent on its staff and the ability to provide services to the Blue Crane Route population at a viable level. Failure by the municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faces by Blue Crane Route will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The average collection rate for all municipal debtor's accounts are currently 80%. (However service charges alone is 90%)

### **Trends in Population and Households (Growth, Decline, Stable)**

When the 2011 census were held by South African Statistics it was counted that the total population within the Blue Crane Route Municipal (BCRM) area (11, 068.56km<sup>2</sup>) are 36, 002. Within the Sarah Baartman District Municipal (SBDM) area the BCRM accounts for 8% of the SBDM and 0.5% of the Eastern Province population. Geographically BCRM makes up 19% of the SBDM landmass with a population density of 3.25 people per km<sup>2</sup>.

There are a total of 8,558 households within the BCRM area.

### **Changing Demand Characteristics (Demand for Services)**

Blue Crane Route has to respond to changing demand for services that can occur through a number of reasons such as population migration, changing demographic profile, technologic changes, and major infrastructure development.

The introduction of wireless technology in Blue Crane Route has made the internet available to many more people making on-line interaction with the municipality possible, including the payment of municipal accounts and sending their monthly accounts by email. The selling of prepaid electricity by all outside vendors assisted consumers to purchase prepaid electricity after hours and over weekends by means of the Service Provider, Contour Third Party Vendor System.

The growth of formal housing in prior years has impacted on the demand for services and challenges the municipality in how service is delivered.

### **Trends in Demand for Free (Subsidized) Basic Services**

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in the form of the Equitable Share Grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services.

### **Indigent Steering Committee**

The Indigent Steering Committee (ISC) was established in 2012, and the ISC has convened its meetings on a quarterly basis and an updated Indigent Register on a monthly basis.

The Indigent Committee must monitor, in conjunction with ward councillors, ward committees and other persons or organisations it may appoint the implementation of the indigent support programme, subject to the policy directions of the municipality and in consultation with the municipal manager.

### **Indigent Register and Free Basic Services Expenditure / Budget**

There are currently 3950 indigent households out of 8,558 households. This is a 47% of households benefitting from the Indigent Policy assistance.

### **Free Basic Services Unit**

The municipality has a Free Basic Services Unit that focuses on Indigent support; credit control and debt management; as well as Debtors Control. This shared function is largely attributable to the small size of the municipality and the amount of work required maintaining the Free Basic Services function. We however have staff in place that exercise the various functions of free basic services as part of their daily tasks and this is executed by various levels of staff to ensure segregation of duties. We have Credit Control & Free Basic Services Co-ordinators that assist in filling and collecting the Indigent application forms together with the Debtors Clerks and the Ward

Councillors perform the checking and verification; and the Accountant: Revenue that assesses the applications for approval or non-approval.

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy.

To assist our communities to alleviate poverty, inequality and unemployment the following social packages are included in the budget for indigent households:

**A TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME PER HOUSEHOLD OF:**

- **R0 - R4 160 pm** -50kWh Free Electricity, 6Kl Free Water, and 100% Free Basic Charges Fee for Electricity, Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse

• **Overview of Budget Funding including Funding Compliance**

The MFMA (sections 18 and 19) stipulate, an annual budget may only be funded from:

- realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Revenue projections must be realistic taking into account:

- projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
- actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has "balanced" its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

The municipality's financial position is at risk as the debtors pay rate decreased during the current financial year. Covid-19 lockdown regulations also came into effect from 27 March 2020 and this influence the cash flow of the Municipality. The Municipality however budgeted for a funded budget in 2023/24 financial year. However this has to be confirmed by Provincial Treasury.



EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	6 929	1 223	27 624	909	644	644	644	4 275	8 419	10 779
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	1 486	(1 556)	(7 946)	50 048	2 387	2 387	2 387	8 463	8 833	8 562
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.5	0.1	1.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(20 151)	(3 322)	44 226	(19 949)	12 586	12 586	12 586	(12 093)	(8 184)	(13 790)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(10.4%)	7.2%	19.1%	(5.7%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.4%	0.7%	0.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	85.9%	88.6%	80.9%	94.2%	91.7%	91.7%	91.7%	91.2%	91.3%	91.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	10.9%	7.7%	14.6%	6.7%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	8.7%	8.6%	8.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	98.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	(36957.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	266.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	1.0%	17.7%	(5.8%)	(17.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	66.2%	9.1%	6.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.6%	0.4%	0.5%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	8.8%	0.0%	7.4%	4.5%	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	3.2%	3.7%	5.4%

The municipality is still in the process of reviewing its land and asset holdings as part of its long term financial strategy.

The supporting Tables SA25 to SA30 reflects the targets for Revenue, Expenditure and the Cash Flow.

## 9. Financial Principles and Policies

### IMPACT OF NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL POLICIES

Blue Crane Route sees itself as working in partnership with national, provincial and district municipality spheres of Government in meeting the priority services needs of the people.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality have implemented the prescribed statutory financial related policies and they will be reviewed before end May 2023. The Financial Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals of the Blue Crane Route Municipality are to provide sound, secure and fraud free management of financial services.

The detailed adopted budget related Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals are not included in this budget documentation. However, they are available at the Council offices for viewing, as well as on the website.

The following policy instruments direct strategic objectives and business operations with the view to achieve sustainable economic, social and environmental performance.

All relevant policies are promulgated into By-laws and Gazetted accordingly. The Property Rates tariffs and Council Resolution authorising the levying of rates will be Gazetted for the 2023/24 financial year.

### REVENUE ENHANCEMENT

The municipality is in the process of developing of the Cash-flow Turn-around Plan. Targets have been set to improve the municipality's own revenue base on liquidity ratio of the budget and the plan is included in the IDP, Budget and SDBIP.

**Tables - Lists of adopted and developed Financial Related Policies and Procedure Manuals underneath:**

*Source: Adopted Policies - Council Resolutions*

<b>Procedure Manuals</b>	<b>Policy Status</b>
1 Fixed Assets Procedures	Developed
2 Purchasing Procedures	Developed
3 Petty Cash Procedures	Developed
4 Debtors Procedures	Developed
5 Bank Reconciliation Procedures	Developed
6 Creditors Payment Procedures	Developed
7 Budgeting Procedures	Developed
8 Cash Office Working Procedures	Developed
9 Loss Management Procedures	Developed
10 Payroll Working Procedures	Developed
11 Revenue Control Procedures	Developed
12 Valuation Levying of Assessment Rates Procedures	Developed
13 Meter Reading Procedures	Developed
14 Stores Procedures	Developed
15 S&T Procedures	Developed
16 Indigent Procedures	Developed
17 Accounting Procedures	Developed
18 AFS Procedures	Developed
19 Loans Procedures	Developed
20 Supply Chain Management Procedures	Developed
21 Contract Management Procedures	Developed
22 Housing/Human Settlements Procedures	Developed
23 Town Planning Procedures	Developed
24 Property Valuation Procedures	Developed
25 Credit Control Procedures (Dis/Reconnection)	Developed
26 Opening Customer Accounts Procedures	Developed
27 Clearance Certificate Process - closing of accounts Procedures	Developed
28 Billing Procedure Manual	Developed

*Source: Adopted Procedure Manuals - Council Resolutions*

**Table - List of Financial Sector Plans and other:**

The status report on the Financial Sector Plans and other is as follows:

	<b>Section</b>	<b>Statutory Plans</b>	<b>Status</b>
1	<b>Fraud Prevention Plan</b>	The objective of this plan is to facilitate the development of controls which will aid in the detection and prevention of fraud against BCRM. It is the intent of BCRM to promote consistent organizational behaviour by providing guidelines and assigning responsibility for the development of controls and conduct of investigations.	Approved
2	<b>Strategic Risk Management Register</b>	The objective of this register is to facilitate the implementation of mitigating actions to improve service delivery and minimize the impacts of the potential risks within BCRM	Approved
3	<b>Budget</b>	1) Financial Plan / Budget  2) Service Level Standards	Approved
4	<b>Financial Recovery Plan</b>	The Blue Crane Route Municipality does not have a financial recovery plan in place.	Not applicable
5	<b>Business Continuity Plan</b>	To prepare the Municipality in the event of extended service outages caused by factors beyond our control (e.g., natural disasters, man-made events), and to restore services to the widest extent possible in a minimum time frame.	Approved but need to be reviewed .
6	<b>Revenue Enhancement</b>	This Cash Flow Turn-Around Plan is to present to management, methods on how to improve the revenue of the Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102).	Need to be approved
7	<b>MFMA Systems Delegations</b>	The principles document clarifies the roles and responsibilities between role players in the delegation process in order to ensure a hierarchy of delegations from executive authorities to officials in the administration. The executive (municipal councils) is responsible for providing political leadership by deciding on policies and outcomes whereas the municipal manager and other senior managers are responsible for implementation and outputs in respect of the expected deliverables.	Approved but need to be reviewed

*Source: Adopted Financial Sector Plans and other - Council Resolutions*

# 10. Grant Budget is aligned to DoRA as per Grant Allocations

The schedule underneath reflects the Local Government MTEF allocations made to BCRM as per the DoRA.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts										
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>										
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		65 297	58 179	64 687	72 028	70 429	76 429	74 491	78 654	74 582
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		65 297	58 179	63 385	67 222	65 623	65 623	71 200	73 285	74 582
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities (Schedule 5B)		-	-	1 302	1 143	1 143	1 143	-	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 500	-
Mikhell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	1 213	1 213	1 213	841	869	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Grant (Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	<b>2 300</b>	<b>2 300</b>	<b>2 300</b>	<b>2 300</b>	<b>2 300</b>	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	65 297	58 179	64 687	74 328	72 728	72 729	76 791	78 654	74 582

<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>	-	3 000	16 375	37 259	37 259	37 259	35 099	30 912	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]	-	-	620	204	204	204	8 000	8 000	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	12 755	23 055	23 055	23 055	15 974	16 515	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	-	3 000	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	-	-	
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	3 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	6 125	6 397	-	
WiFi Connectivity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Aquaponic Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restion Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restructuring Seed Funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated Urban Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capacity Building and Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster and Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries, Archives and Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>District Municipality:</b>	1 430	(504)	(822)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>All Grants</i>	1 430	(504)	(822)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Households</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Private Enterprises</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Corporations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	1 430	2 496	15 553	37 259	37 259	37 259	35 099	30 912	
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		66 727	60 675	80 240	111 587	109 988	109 988	111 890	109 866	74 582

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		8 747	12 271	12 877	10 589	10 625	10 625	11 146	11 659	12 616
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		3 694	4 674	6 664	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 659	5 919	
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]	1	1 585	3 833	1 742	1 309	1 386	1 386	1 454	1 521	1
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		2 371	2 874	3 531	2 613	2 615	2 615	2 743	2 869	3
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Democratization and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 097	890	939	1 273	1 230	1 230	1 250	1 349	1
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	1 130	1 130	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>8 747</b>	<b>12 271</b>	<b>12 877</b>	<b>10 589</b>	<b>11 756</b>	<b>11 756</b>	<b>11 146</b>	<b>11 659</b>	<b>12</b>



<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	-	-	-	32 399	60 355	60 355	48 604	53 588	38 925
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	177	177	177	-	5 217	6 087
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	20 047	18 707	18 707	13 217	13 692	14 577
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	29 297	29 297	18 896	19 896	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	-	-	-	3 478	3 478	3 478	3 478	3 478	4 348
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	8 696	8 696	8 696	12 014	11 304	13 913
WiFi Connectivity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Resitton Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	-	-	-	-	954	954	-	-	-
Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	954	954	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	6 383	(0)	-	683	683	-	-	-
All Grants	-	6 383	(0)	-	683	683	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	-	6 383	(0)	32 399	61 992	61 992	48 604	53 588	38 925
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	8 747	18 654	12 877	42 988	73 747	73 747	59 750	65 247	51 120

## Conditional Grant Transfers

The municipality kept the annual budget in line with the allocations made in the DoRA as required by the MBRR and reflects in the supporting tables SA18 and SA19.

Municipalities must comply with the reporting requirements of National Treasury to avoid withholding or stopping of an allocation

### **Implications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Allocations**

The MIG allocations are allocated through a formula based on infrastructure backlogs.

### **Implications for other Conditional Grant Allocations**

Allocations of other conditional grants are made to municipalities by the responsible national departments, often on a project basis. Allocations for conditional grants are only made for one year and the amounts published for the outer years in the schedules of the Division of Revenue Act are published for indicative purposes only and are not guaranteed.

## 11. Operating and Capital Budget

### Salary Budget of the Municipality

National Treasury guidelines require municipalities to contain their staff expenditure under 35% of their Operational Budget. Blue Crane Route Municipality has achieved this target throughout the years, but it must be noted that there are critical vacancies that have never been budgeted for and it exposes and / or restricts progress of the municipality in certain aspects.

Below is a table indicating past trends and future projections of the Salary Bill percentage:

Description	Actual 2021/2022	Actual Budget 2022/2023	Adjusted Budget 2023/2024	Draft Budget 2024/2025	Draft Budget 2025/2026	Draft Budget 2026/2027
Operational Budget	R321m	R318m	R352m	R369m	<b>R385m</b>	<b>R403m</b>
Salary Bill	R91m	R92m	R102m	R107m	R113m	R 118m
Percentage	28%	29%	28%	29%	29%	29%

A salary increase of 4.8%

**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>				
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1			
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		20	25	30
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		20	25	30
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		30 129	35 432	40 885
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		19 916	19 921	30
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		600	565	590
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>				
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>50 684</b>	<b>55 968</b>	<b>41 565</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2			
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		118	123	129
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		6 630	6 935	7 254
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		10 627	11 112	11 620
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		49 353	51 619	53 990
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		218 872	224 614	231 123
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		22 179	24 111	46 027
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10 168	10 699	11 192
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>				
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>317 949</b>	<b>329 213</b>	<b>361 334</b>



## **12. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)**

The SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget of the municipality and are fully aligned with the draft IDP and draft budget as required by the MFMA.

The draft 2024/25 SDBIP, as well as the draft 2024/25 IDP is separate documents that accompany the draft 2024/25 MTREF Budget document.

## 13. Legislation Compliance Status

Each year, National Treasury issues MFMA circulars to municipalities advising them of the budget parameters within which municipalities should work when preparing their budgets, together with other MFMA circulars and the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality's (BCRM) Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) materially comply with the latest budget regulations as well as the requirements of the National Treasury (MFMA Circulars). This plan has been prepared taking in consideration the priorities and direction established by municipality during the 2024/25 budget deliberations.

The BCRM are therefore fully compliant with the legislation applicable to municipalities, as the MFMA and the contents of all the relevant MFMA Circulars, etc. where noted and considered when the budget was compiled.



## **14. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)**

The implementation of mSCOA is considered a business reform and it required a significant change in municipal business processes as from 1 July 2017.

The municipality has taken note of the contents of all the mSCOA Circulars and the staff is undergoing the necessary training and the mSCOA was implemented as from 1 July 2017 per the due date as prescribed by National Treasury. The municipality aligned its business process to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) format which is legislatively regulated. The following documents adopted by the municipality that forms part of the mSCOA process are available on the municipal website:

- BCRM mSCOA Implementation Team Terms of Reference
- BCRM mSCOA Project Code of Ethics
- BCRM mSCOA IT Functions Questionnaire / Assessment

## 15. Service Standards Schedule

Services standards indicate to what standard a particular service is delivered. Thus, service standards can measure or evaluate the performance of local governments in terms of service delivery. Service standards are developed and measured against:

- Quantity; Quality; Time/Timeliness; Value for money; Access; Equity and Flexibility

A good starting point for communicating with citizens is to identify what they want and need to know, and then decide how to respond.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality always try to ensure that it executes and refines its strategies of enhancing engagement and improving dialogue with its customers. We hold the firm belief that the municipality will incessantly strengthen its partnership and relations with its customers in its quest to fast-track service delivery.

The Draft 2024/25 Service Level Standards of the municipality is a separate document that accompanies the 2024/25 draft MTREF budget document.

## 16. Supporting Documentation Tables SA1 – SA38

Some of the SA Tables have already been incorporated under the above sections, and therefore will not reflect underneath.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	23 686	23 816	24 316	24 819	25 751	25 751	26 276	28 326	31 159	34 275
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>23 686</b>	<b>23 816</b>	<b>24 316</b>	<b>24 819</b>	<b>25 751</b>	<b>25 751</b>	<b>26 276</b>	<b>28 326</b>	<b>31 159</b>	<b>34 275</b>
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	106 739	111 291	106 849	173 153	152 153	152 153	98 818	182 583	219 100	262 920
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(6 533)	(6 219)	(5 045)	5 275	5 275	5 275	995	5 533	5 788	6 054
<b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>		<b>115 272</b>	<b>117 510</b>	<b>111 894</b>	<b>167 878</b>	<b>146 878</b>	<b>146 878</b>	<b>97 823</b>	<b>177 050</b>	<b>213 313</b>	<b>256 866</b>
<b>Service charges - Water</b>											
Total Service charges - Water	6	276	257	3 063	24 030	24 070	24 070	16 956	25 532	27 045	28 667
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(14 674)	(13 582)	(11 905)	7 225	7 225	7 225	2 764	7 579	7 928	8 292
<b>Net Service charges - Water</b>		<b>14 950</b>	<b>13 839</b>	<b>14 968</b>	<b>16 805</b>	<b>16 845</b>	<b>16 845</b>	<b>14 193</b>	<b>17 953</b>	<b>19 117</b>	<b>20 375</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		2 945	3 288	3 925	9 888	11 661	11 661	6 065	12 360	13 101	13 887
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(2 249)	(2 257)	(2 100)	3 272	3 272	3 272	433	3 433	3 581	3 756
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		<b>5 193</b>	<b>5 555</b>	<b>6 025</b>	<b>6 616</b>	<b>8 388</b>	<b>8 388</b>	<b>5 632</b>	<b>8 927</b>	<b>9 511</b>	<b>10 131</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	-	-	1 599	18 414	21 729	21 729	10 844	23 032	24 414	25 879
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		(7 647)	(8 432)	(7 959)	7 895	7 895	7 895	1 589	8 282	8 663	9 061
Net Service charges - Waste Management		7 647	8 432	9 558	10 519	13 834	13 834	9 045	14 751	15 752	16 818
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
	2	59 468	64 103	61 781	68 533	69 583	69 583	49 470	72 993	76 350	79 863
		9 792	10 305	10 736	11 398	11 398	11 398	8 862	11 957	12 507	13 082
		2 490	2 733	2 930	3 054	3 054	3 054	2 275	3 204	3 351	3 505
		3 778	4 082	4 720	7 165	6 036	6 036	4 487	6 332	6 624	6 928
		4 604	4 070	5 102	4 600	4 751	4 751	4 816	4 983	5 213	5 452
		1 108	1 291	1 581	2 293	2 293	2 293	1 627	2 405	2 516	2 632
		-	-	-	58	58	58	-	61	64	67
		787	289	302	324	324	324	237	340	355	372
		2 169	2 155	2 125	2 052	2 051	2 051	1 738	2 151	2 250	2 354
		971	-	1 893	900	900	900	-	944	888	1 033
		857	485	(2 799)	350	350	350	-	367	384	402
	4	2 244	3 115	2 682	3 265	3 265	3 265	879	3 425	3 583	3 748
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	286	286	286	-	300	314	328
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	sub-total	88 370	92 619	91 154	104 279	104 349	104 349	74 391	109 462	114 488	119 765
		930	1 336	(824)	1 566	1 566	1 566	-	1 643	1 718	1 797
Total Employee related costs		87 440	91 283	91 979	102 713	102 783	102 783	74 391	107 820	112 779	117 967
<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>											
		56 776	56 447	51 968	56 301	56 301	56 301	28 151	59 060	61 777	64 618
		3	2	-	2	2	2	1	3	3	3
		-	-	1 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation		56 779	56 449	53 415	56 304	56 304	56 304	28 152	59 063	61 779	64 621
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
		98 023	108 082	102 968	130 570	109 571	109 571	31 795	114 940	120 227	125 758
Total bulk purchases		98 023	108 082	102 968	130 570	109 571	109 571	31 795	114 940	120 227	125 758
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
		881	927	1 036	1 083	1 083	1 083	-	1 136	1 188	1 242
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		881	927	1 036	1 083	1 083	1 083	-	1 136	1 188	1 242
<b>Contracted services</b>											

<i>Outsourced Services</i>		93	215	141	542	858	858	424	900	942	986
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		5 508	4 619	5 662	6 382	4 783	4 783	966	5 409	5 249	5 490
<i>Contractors</i>		4 219	3 790	2 996	5 012	5 586	5 586	2 289	4 674	4 889	5 114
	sub-total	9 820	8 623	8 799	11 937	11 228	11 228	3 690	10 983	11 079	11 589
<b>Operational Costs</b>											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4 152	2 936	3 127	3 822	3 822	3 822	1 848	4 009	4 194	4 387
<b>Other Operational Costs</b>											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		11 264	9 250	9 871	22 031	23 229	23 229	13 548	24 385	25 507	26 680
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational Costs		15 416	12 186	12 999	25 853	27 051	27 051	15 396	28 394	29 701	31 067
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		108	115	114	139	180	180	130	189	198	207
		886	1 321	1 337	1 377	3 837	3 837	1 287	2 839	2 970	3 107
		754	724	265	688	488	488	2	512	535	560
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		1 748	2 160	1 736	2 205	4 505	4 505	1 419	3 540	3 703	3 873
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
		(4)	(2)	-	2 500	1 450	1 450	-	1 521	1 591	1 664
		27 594	(4 192)	1 083	6 724	7 268	7 268	588	7 606	7 956	8 322
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		27 590	(4 194)	1 083	9 224	8 718	8 718	588	9 127	9 547	9 986

**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

R thousand	1	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Total
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>									
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	177 050	-	-	177 050
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	17 953	-	-	17 953
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	8 927	-	-	8 927
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	14 751	-	14 751
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	85	265	254	34	637
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	901	-	901
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	7 812	1 699	-	-	9 511
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	1 007	-	-	-	1 007
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	136	-	-	-	136
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	607	2	-	610
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	2 745	-	1	318	3 065
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>									
Property rates		-	-	-	28 326	-	-	-	28 326
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	228	106	-	334
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	543	-	543
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	27 160	-	2 400	38 051	10 819	-	78 430
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont</b>		-	27 160	-	42 512	244 781	27 376	352	342 181
<b>Expenditure</b>									
Employee related costs		52	-	9 081	20 124	42 149	28 875	7 540	107 820
Remuneration of councillors		53	5 117	-	-	-	-	-	5 170
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	114 940	-	-	114 940
Inventory consumed		-	26	41	288	6 354	2 131	117	8 958
Debt impairment		-	-	-	14 053	10 965	3 491	-	28 509
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	25	855	57 543	610	30	59 063
Interest		-	-	0	5	395	3 257	2	3 660
Contracted services		-	-	359	5 100	3 023	1 115	1 387	10 983
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	1 136	-	-	-	1 136
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		13	1 487	1 141	7 812	13 632	2 616	1 693	28 394
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		118	6 630	10 647	49 373	249 001	42 095	10 768	368 633
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(118)	20 530	(10 647)	(6 861)	(4 220)	(14 719)	(10 417)	(26 452)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	33 015	22 880	-	55 895
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp;</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Income Tax</b>		(118)	20 530	(10 647)	(6 861)	28 795	8 161	(10 417)	29 443



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>											
Electricity		57 460	30 266	36 241	62 353	43 681	43 681	42 933	54 160	71 365	221 417
Water		46 246	30 160	34 386	37 931	38 364	38 364	45 290	38 494	38 605	20 732
Waste		33 421	21 393	25 409	26 388	29 702	29 702	31 451	29 987	30 306	16 801
Waste Water		23 599	14 905	17 380	15 672	17 444	17 444	21 102	17 528	17 625	8 754
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		6 777	6 052	7 722	13 321	15 211	15 211	7 689	15 563	15 945	6 724
<b>Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>		<b>167 502</b>	<b>102 777</b>	<b>121 138</b>	<b>155 664</b>	<b>144 403</b>	<b>144 403</b>	<b>148 465</b>	<b>155 732</b>	<b>173 848</b>	<b>274 428</b>
<b>Less: Impairment for debt</b>		<b>(137 109)</b>	<b>(105 906)</b>	<b>(89 291)</b>	<b>(130 385)</b>	<b>(130 385)</b>	<b>(130 385)</b>	<b>(102 880)</b>	<b>(131 717)</b>	<b>(133 028)</b>	<b>(31 192)</b>
Impairment for Electricity		(16 360)	(12 338)	(18 855)	(14 421)	(14 421)	(14 421)	(18 855)	(14 473)	(14 525)	(1 224)
Impairment for Water		(36 223)	(26 113)	(27 766)	(39 440)	(39 440)	(39 440)	(41 355)	(39 775)	(40 104)	(7 835)
Impairment for Waste		(27 921)	(19 671)	(21 329)	(26 168)	(26 168)	(26 168)	(21 329)	(26 331)	(26 491)	(3 819)
Impairment for Waste Water		(19 774)	(13 607)	(14 532)	(18 604)	(18 604)	(18 604)	(14 532)	(18 730)	(18 853)	(2 938)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(36 832)	(34 178)	(6 810)	(31 751)	(31 751)	(31 751)	(6 810)	(32 408)	(33 054)	(15 375)
<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Trx</b>		<b>30 393</b>	<b>(3 130)</b>	<b>31 847</b>	<b>25 279</b>	<b>14 018</b>	<b>14 018</b>	<b>45 586</b>	<b>24 015</b>	<b>40 818</b>	<b>243 236</b>
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>											
Property rates		39 655	38 176	29 205	56 680	57 592	57 592	62 674	58 554	59 612	34 275
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	(38 964)	(28 582)	(28 582)	(28 582)	(38 971)	(28 582)	(28 582)	-
<b>Net Property rates</b>		<b>39 655</b>	<b>38 176</b>	<b>(9 759)</b>	<b>28 078</b>	<b>29 011</b>	<b>29 011</b>	<b>23 703</b>	<b>29 972</b>	<b>31 031</b>	<b>34 275</b>
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		815	554	362	203	203	203	554	203	203	-
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		9 567	2 117	(2 473)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>10 381</b>	<b>2 671</b>	<b>(2 111)</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>50 036</b>	<b>40 847</b>	<b>(11 870)</b>	<b>28 281</b>	<b>29 214</b>	<b>29 214</b>	<b>24 258</b>	<b>30 176</b>	<b>31 234</b>	<b>34 275</b>
<b>Inventory</b>											
<b>Water</b>											
Opening Balance		308	312	315	315	315	315	315	660	1 714	2 750
System Input Volume		-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	2 575	2 627	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	2 575	2 627	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	4	2	-	(2 500)	(1 450)	(1 450)	-	(1 521)	(1 591)	(1 664)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(2 500)	(1 450)	(1 450)	-	(1 521)	(1 591)	(1 664)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	(2 500)	(1 450)	(1 450)	-	(1 521)	(1 591)	(1 664)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(2 500)	(1 450)	(1 450)	-	(1 521)	(1 591)	(1 664)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>											
<b>Apparent losses</b>											
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>											
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Custody		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		<b>312</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>1 365</b>	<b>1 365</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>1 714</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>1 086</b>
<b>Agricultural</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	103	195	195	195	195	-	(10)	(33)
Acquisitions		-	218	373	500	500	500	498	515	525	-
Issues	7	-	(114)	(281)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(150)	(525)	(549)	(574)
Adjustments	8	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>(33)</b>	<b>(607)</b>
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(164)	(417)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	3 036	3 036	3 036	-	3 127	3 189	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	(3 036)	(3 135)	(3 135)	-	(3 291)	(3 442)	(3 601)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(164)</b>	<b>(417)</b>	<b>(4 016)</b>



<b>Finished Goods</b>										
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(7)
Acquisitions	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	103	105	-
Issues	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	(100)	-	(105)	(110)	(115)
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(7)	(121)
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>										
Opening Balance	(5 652)	(4 646)	260	119	119	119	119	1 034	529	(80)
Acquisitions	28 600	609	660	3 088	3 088	3 088	261	3 181	3 246	-
Issues	(27 594)	4 306	(802)	(3 088)	(3 532)	(3 532)	(438)	(3 686)	(3 855)	(4 032)
Adjustments	-	(9)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>	(4 646)	260	119	119	(325)	(325)	(58)	529	(80)	(4 112)
<b>Work-in-progress</b>										
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing Stock</b>										
Opening Balance	7 771	7 771	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 788	55	55	55
Acquisitions	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	(5 002)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>	7 771	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 788	55	55	55
<b>Land</b>										
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>	3 438	3 456	3 417	3 417	3 923	3 923	3 588	2 123	2 268	(7 718)
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2 449 603	1 213 283	1 247 856	1 258 669	1 289 867	1 289 867	1 272 686	1 274 911	1 280 270	43 362
Leases recognised as PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(900 286)	(303 894)	(351 795)	(450 330)	(450 330)	(450 330)	(379 947)	(453 089)	(455 806)	(64 621)
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	1 549 317	909 389	896 061	808 339	839 537	839 537	892 739	821 822	824 465	(21 259)
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities	1 259	958	1 050	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 050	2 846	3 300	-
<b>Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>	1 259	958	1 050	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 050	2 846	3 300	-
<b>Trade and other payables</b>										
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	86 735	41 246	61 540	56 322	35 893	35 893	18 234	24 479	16 880	282 744
Other trade payables from exchange transactions	-	675	(29)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent on	19 309	19 922	4 873	6 642	(29 651)	(29 651)	24 640	(15 343)	(23 932)	(50 546)
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other	-	2 662	2 410	-	-	-	2 410	-	-	-
VAT	12 052	25 460	52 413	11 037	11 037	11 037	70 749	11 531	13 860	-
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	118 096	89 964	121 207	74 002	17 279	17 279	116 034	20 667	6 808	232 198
<b>Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>										
Borrowing	228	4 883	3 484	7 910	7 910	7 910	2 598	7 062	6 711	3 558
Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>	228	4 883	3 484	7 910	7 910	7 910	2 598	7 062	6 711	3 558
<b>Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payab</b>										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provisions</b>										
Retirement benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major provision items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	-	26 288	29 624	25 945	25 945	25 945	29 624	25 945	25 945	-
Other	8 356	4 270	4 313	5 104	5 104	5 104	4 313	5 111	5 118	172
<b>Total Provisions</b>	8 356	30 568	33 937	31 049	31 049	31 049	33 937	31 056	31 063	172
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>										
<b>Accumulated surplus/(deficit)</b>										
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance	1 382 451	863 048	814 067	789 653	789 653	789 653	781 961	789 653	789 653	-
GRAP adjustments	(2 427)	(6 375)	(1 965)	-	-	-	(26)	-	-	-
Restated balance	1 380 024	856 672	812 102	789 653	789 653	789 653	781 936	789 653	789 653	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(42 606)	(29 324)	(21 515)	(21 515)	(21 515)	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers to/from Reserves</b>										
Depreciation offsets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments	114 234	-	(817)	-	-	-	(39)	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 494 258	814 067	781 981	768 138	768 138	768 138	781 886	789 653	789 653	-
<b>Reserves</b>										
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	1 494 258	814 067	781 981	768 138	768 138	781 886	789 653	789 653	-

**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	18.7%	17.5%	16.8%	15.4%	16.3%	16.3%	16.0%	16.3%	16.4%	16.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowings /Own Revenue	25.3%	24.9%	23.6%	19.8%	20.6%	20.6%	13.9%	19.2%	17.8%	16.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	1.4	1.6	4.4	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.7	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	1.4	1.6	4.4	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.4	(0.7)	(0.7)	0.7	0.4	1.8	1.3
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratespayer & Other revenue)		96.9%	99.0%	86.6%	101.8%	109.3%	109.3%	-82.2%	104.7%	99.0%	9.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	21.5%	16.8%	-4.3%	9.6%	10.4%	10.4%	11.1%	9.4%	8.6%	5.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		42.8%	18.6%	26.7%	146.6%	99.9%	99.9%	-12.7%	-189.6%	-38.3%	1118.3%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Volumes :System input	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.2%	36.5%	36.7%	32.7%	33.8%	33.8%	32.4%	31.5%	29.3%	27.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.9%	38.3%	38.5%	34.2%	35.5%	35.5%		33.0%	30.7%	28.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.7%	0.9%	0.7%	0.7%	1.5%	1.5%		1.0%	1.0%	0.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.9%	22.6%	30.2%	26.6%	27.5%	27.5%	18.0%	25.6%	23.8%	21.9%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	1 212.4	555.9	113.4	144.9	144.9	144.9	94.1	138.4	313.1	356.5
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	37.1%	28.7%	-7.5%	14.8%	16.8%	16.8%	20.0%	14.7%	12.8%	7.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	9.0	9.4	10.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	(11.2)	(0.5)	(1.6)	0.9

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		Stats SA community survey	-	-	36 002	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	3 200	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	3 008	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	5 580	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	5 544	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Unemployment		Stats SA community survey	-	-	11 052	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>												
No income	1, 12	Stats SA community survey	-	-	1 190	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	3 580	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	2 343	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	1 168	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R6 401 - R12 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	696	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R12 601 - R25 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	483	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	215	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R102 401 - R204 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R204 601 - R409 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2		-	-	4	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	36 002	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Number of poor people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	9 761	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Number of poor households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	4 500	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Stats SA community survey	-	-	3	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3		-	-	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370
Informal	0		-	-	0	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
Total number of households			-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by provinces	0		-	-	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	9	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>												
			-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/Inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>												
Property tax/service charges	7					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description		MFMA section	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Funding measures</b>													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000		18(1)b	1	202 524	221 166	230 293	38 413	35 929	35 929	(143 225)	(12 910)	(44 046)	25 284
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000		18(1)b	2	17 215	(15 254)	(57 164)	(27 773)	(3 728)	(3 728)	(4 450)	11 531	30 967	(161 798)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments		18(1)b	3	9.0	9.4	10.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	(11.2)	(0.5)	(1.6)	0.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000		18(1)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target ex inclusive		18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(4.6%)	(7.4%)	29.9%	(12.6%)	(6.0%)	(33.7%)	10.7%	10.9%	11.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue		18(1)a,(2)	6	54.8%	54.8%	57.7%	68.0%	69.2%	69.2%	(39.7%)	68.0%	65.8%	6.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue		18(1)a,(2)	7	2.9%	4.1%	4.9%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	3.3%	3.6%	3.2%	2.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure		18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	(191.0%)	(27.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(187.5%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)		18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Gov t. legislated/gazetted allocations		18(1)a	10								100.3%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)		18(1)a	11	N.A.	(21.4%)	(125.6%)	(379.5%)	4.8%	0.0%	(18.8%)	2.6%	2.6%	(26.7%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)		18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment		20(1)(vi)	13	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	(18.2%)
Asset renewal as % of capital budget		20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.4%	12.7%	12.7%	0.0%	5.6%	10.9%	16.3%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Valuation:</b>										
Date of valuation:	1									
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>										
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%			
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	23 686	23 816	24 316	24 819	25 751	25 751	28 326	31 159	34 275
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide fam. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)	Sum
<b>Valuation:</b>													
Current Year 2023/24													
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>													
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>													
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Property rates by usage</b>									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		228	4 152	3 103	7 079	7 079	7 079	7 079	7 079	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		(0)	731	381	731	731	731	731	731	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>228</b>	<b>4 883</b>	<b>3 484</b>	<b>7 810</b>	<b>7 810</b>	<b>7 810</b>	<b>7 810</b>	<b>7 810</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	<b>228</b>	<b>4 883</b>	<b>3 484</b>	<b>7 810</b>	<b>7 810</b>	<b>7 810</b>	<b>7 810</b>	<b>7 810</b>	<b>-</b>

**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		65 297	58 179	64 687	72 028	70 429	70 429	74 491	76 654	74 582
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		65 297	58 179	63 355	67 222	65 623	65 623	71 200	73 285	74 582
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambene		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	1 302	1 143	1 143	1 143	-	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 500	-
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	1 213	1 213	1 213	841	869	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	65 297	58 179	64 687	74 328	72 729	72 729	76 791	78 954	74 582

<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	-	3 000	16 375	37 259	37 259	37 259	35 099	30 912	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]	-	-	620	204	204	204	8 000	8 000	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	12 755	23 055	23 055	23 055	15 974	16 515	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	-	3 000	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	3 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	6 125	6 397	-
WiFi Connectivity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	1 430	(504)	(822)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>	1 430	(504)	(822)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	1 430	2 496	15 553	37 259	37 259	37 259	35 099	30 912
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		66 727	60 675	80 240	111 567	109 988	109 988	111 890	109 866
									74 582

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

R thousand	Description	Ref	2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Expenditure Framework		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
			Audited Outcome	2020/21	Audited Outcome	2021/22	Audited Outcome	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>														
	Non-financial Grant: General Revenue; Equitable Share		8 747	12 271	12 877	10 625	10 589	10 625	10 625	11 146	11 659	11 146	11 659	12 195	12 195
	Operational Revenue: General Revenue; Fuel Levy		3 694	4 674	6 664	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 659	5 919	5 659	5 919	6 192	6 192
	2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant (Schedule 5B)														
	Agriculture Research and Technology														
	Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental														
	Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management														
	Community Library														
	Department of Environmental Affairs														
	Department of Tourism														
	Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane														
	Emergency Medical Service														
	Energy Efficiency and Demand-side (Schedule 5B)														
	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities (Schedule 5B)		1 585	3 633	1 742	1 386	1 309	1 386	1 386	1 454	1 521	1 454	1 521	1 591	1 591
	Housing Aid														
	Housing Top structure														
	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Schedule 5B)														
	Integrated City Development Grant														
	Khayelitsha Urban Renewal														
	Local Government Financial Management Grant (Schedule 5B)														
	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (Schedule 5B)		2 371	2 874	3 531	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 613	2 743	2 860	2 743	2 860	3 001	3 001
	Municipal Disaster Grant (Schedule 5B)														
	Municipal Disaster Relief and Trenchment Grant (Schedule 5B)														
	Municipal Disaster Grant (Schedule 5B)														
	Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant (Schedule 5B)														
	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant														
	Natural Resource Management Project														
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant														
	Non-financial Grant: General Revenue; Fuel Levy														
	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant														
	Public Service Improvement Facility														
	Public Transport Network Operations Grant (Schedule 5B)														
	Restructuring - Seed Funding														
	Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book														
	Sport and Recreation Asset Management Systems Grant														
	Tenestral Invasive Alien Plants														
	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)														
	Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements														
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		1 097	890	939	1 230	1 279	1 230	1 230	1 290	1 349	1 290	1 349	1 411	1 411
	Water Services Infrastructure Grant														
	Smart Content Network Grant (Schedule 5B)														
	Urban Settlement Development Grant														
	WiFi Grant (Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services)														
	Street Lighting														
	Traditional Leaders - Imbizo														
	Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook														
	Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook														
	Municipal Restroom Programme Grant														
	Municipal Restroom Programme Grant														
	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant														
	Municipal Emergency Housing Grant														
	Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant														
	Provincial Government:														
	Capacity Building and Other														
	Disaster and Emergency Services														
	Health														
	Housing														
	Infrastructure														
	Libraries, Archives and Museums														
	Public Transport														
	Road Infrastructure - Maintenance														
	Sports and Recreation														
	Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance														
	Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance														
	District Municipality:														
	All Grants														
	Other Grant Providers:														
	Apparatus and Accounts														
	Foreign Government and International Organisations														
	Households														
	Non-profit Institutions														
	Private Enterprises														
	Public Corporations														
	Higher Educational Institutions														
	Parent Municipality / Entity														
	<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>6 747</b>	<b>12 271</b>	<b>12 877</b>	<b>11 756</b>	<b>10 589</b>	<b>11 756</b>	<b>11 756</b>	<b>11 146</b>	<b>11 659</b>	<b>11 146</b>	<b>11 659</b>	<b>12 195</b>	<b>12 195</b>



Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:									
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	32 399	60 355	60 355	48 604	53 588	38 925
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	177	20 047	18 707	18 707	13 217	5 217	6 087
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 692	14 577
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]	-	-	-	-	29 297	29 297	19 896	19 896	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	-	-	3 478	3 478	3 478	3 478	3 478	3 478	4 348
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	8 696	8 696	8 696	8 696	12 014	11 304	13 913
WiFi Connectivity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	954	954	-	-	-
Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	954	954	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:	-	6 383	(0)	-	6 383	6 383	-	-	-
All Grants	-	6 383	(0)	-	6 383	6 383	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	-	6 383	(0)	32 399	61 992	61 992	48 604	53 588	38 925
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	8 747	18 654	12 877	42 986	73 747	73 747	59 750	65 247	51 120



**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		R thousand								
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(43)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(2 500)	(2 450)	(3 752)	(4 806)	(4 806)	(4 806)	(3 291)	(3 369)	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 500	2 450	3 752	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		(43)	-	-	(4 806)	(4 806)	(4 806)	(3 291)	(3 369)	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(2 493)	(6 580)	(3 166)	(926)	(926)	(926)	(926)	(926)	-
Current year receipts		(8 247)	(570)	(657)	(2 300)	(2 300)	(2 300)	(2 300)	(2 300)	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 868	3 984	3 339	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		(6 871)	(3 166)	(484)	(3 226)	(3 226)	(3 226)	(3 226)	(3 226)	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(332)	-	(441)	(619)	(619)	(619)	(619)	(619)	-
Current year receipts		-	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		(332)	-	(399)	(619)	(619)	(619)	(619)	(619)	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 641)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	-
Current year receipts		808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		(834)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>4 368</b>	<b>6 434</b>	<b>7 091</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(7 800)	(16 743)	(5 084)	(5 084)	(5 084)	(5 084)	(5 084)	-
Current year receipts		(25 312)	(25 807)	(28 369)	(37 259)	(37 259)	(37 259)	(35 099)	(30 912)	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		17 513	16 864	40 313	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		(7 800)	(16 743)	(4 799)	(42 343)	(42 343)	(42 343)	(40 183)	(35 996)	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(1 430)	-	822	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		(1 430)	-	822	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>17 513</b>	<b>16 864</b>	<b>40 313</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>(9 229)</b>	<b>(16 743)</b>	<b>(3 977)</b>	<b>(42 343)</b>	<b>(42 343)</b>	<b>(42 343)</b>	<b>(40 183)</b>	<b>(35 996)</b>	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>21 881</b>	<b>23 298</b>	<b>47 403</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>(9 229)</b>	<b>(16 743)</b>	<b>(3 977)</b>	<b>(42 343)</b>	<b>(42 343)</b>	<b>(42 343)</b>	<b>(40 183)</b>	<b>(35 996)</b>	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Operational	2	881	927	1 031	1 083	1 083	1 083	-	1 136	1 188	1 242
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		<b>881</b>	<b>927</b>	<b>1 031</b>	<b>1 083</b>	<b>1 083</b>	<b>1 083</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 136</b>	<b>1 188</b>	<b>1 242</b>
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
Operational		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	<b>5</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>927</b>	<b>1 036</b>	<b>1 083</b>	<b>1 083</b>	<b>1 083</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 136</b>	<b>1 188</b>	<b>1 242</b>
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>927</b>	<b>1 036</b>	<b>1 083</b>	<b>1 083</b>	<b>1 083</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 136</b>	<b>1 188</b>	<b>1 242</b>

**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration										
R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget +2 2026
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		256	183	148	--	--	--	134	--	--
Pension and UIF Contributions		43	44	46	60	50	50	53	--	140
Medical Aid Contributions		814	872	886	954	954	954	1 001	1 047	56
Motor Vehicle Allowance		488	489	466	515	515	515	540	565	--
Housing Allowances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances		2 531	2 854	3 001	3 281	3 281	3 281	3 442	3 600	--
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>4 159</b>	<b>4 443</b>	<b>4 547</b>	<b>4 828</b>	<b>4 828</b>	<b>4 828</b>	<b>5 170</b>	<b>5 408</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	4		<b>7.5%</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>			<b>4.9%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 516	5 000	3 957	4 717	4 717	4 717	4 949	5 176	--
Pension and UIF Contributions		146	154	153	162	162	162	170	178	5 176
Medical Aid Contributions		57	57	60	63	63	63	66	69	178
Overtime		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	66
Performance Bonus		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	69
Motor Vehicle Allowance		578	638	583	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 194	1 248	--
Cellphone Allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances		202	223	232	244	244	244	256	268	--
Payments in lieu of leave		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Entertainment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Scarcity		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acting and post related allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
In kind benefits		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>5 489</b>	<b>6 072</b>	<b>4 984</b>	<b>6 325</b>	<b>6 325</b>	<b>6 325</b>	<b>6 536</b>	<b>6 940</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	4		<b>10.4%</b>	<b>(17.9%)</b>	<b>28.9%</b>			<b>4.8%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		64 022	57 768	58 848	62 250	63 300	63 300	66 401	69 456	72
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 644	10 149	10 562	11 234	11 234	11 234	11 786	12 327	12
Medical Aid Contributions		2 433	2 676	2 870	2 991	2 991	2 991	3 137	3 281	3
Overtime		3 778	4 092	4 720	7 165	7 165	7 165	7 493	7 624	6
Performance Bonus		4 604	4 070	5 102	4 600	6 036	6 036	6 332	6 621	6
Motor Vehicle Allowance		531	654	998	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 212	1 26	6
Cellphone Allowance		--	--	--	58	58	58	61	64	1
Housing Allowances		--	--	--	324	324	324	340	355	2
Other benefits and allowances		787	289	302	324	324	324	340	355	2
Payments in lieu of leave		1 970	1 934	1 895	1 810	1 809	1 809	1 897	1 965	1
Long service awards		971	--	1 993	900	900	900	944	988	1
Post-retirement benefit obligations		--	--	(3 239)	--	--	--	--	--	4
Entertainment		3 201	3 716	3 122	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 792	3 967	4
Scarcity		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acting and post related allowance		--	--	--	286	286	286	300	314	--
In kind benefits		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>81 941</b>	<b>86 347</b>	<b>86 994</b>	<b>96 359</b>	<b>96 459</b>	<b>96 459</b>	<b>101 185</b>	<b>105 840</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	4		<b>4.2%</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>		<b>4.9%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>91 572</b>	<b>96 862</b>	<b>96 526</b>	<b>107 642</b>	<b>107 712</b>	<b>107 712</b>	<b>112 899</b>	<b>118 187</b>	<b>123</b>
<b>% Increase</b>			<b>4.7%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>		<b>4.8%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pension and UIF Contributions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Overtime		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Board Fees		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Payments in lieu of leave		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Entertainment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Scarcity		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acting and post related allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
In kind benefits		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	4		<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>		<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pension and UIF Contributions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Overtime		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Payments in lieu of leave		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Entertainment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Scarcity		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acting and post related allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
In kind benefits		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	4		<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>		<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pension and UIF Contributions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Overtime		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Payments in lieu of leave		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Entertainment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Scarcity		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acting and post related allowance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
In kind benefits		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	4		<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>		<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>91 572</b>	<b>95 862</b>	<b>96 526</b>	<b>107 642</b>	<b>107 712</b>	<b>107 712</b>	<b>112 890</b>	<b>118 187</b>	<b>123 62</b>
<b>% Increase</b>	4		<b>4.7%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>		<b>4.9%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>87 440</b>	<b>91 419</b>	<b>91 978</b>	<b>102 713</b>	<b>102 783</b>	<b>102 783</b>	<b>107 820</b>	<b>112 779</b>	<b>117 98</b>

**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

<b>Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances &amp; Benefits 1.</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>No.</b>	<b>Salary</b>	<b>Contributions</b>	<b>Allowances</b>	<b>Performance Bonuses</b>	<b>In-kind benefits</b>	<b>Total Package</b>
<b>Rand per annum</b>				<b>1.</b>				<b>2.</b>
<b><u>Councillors</u></b>	<b>3</b>							
Speaker	4	1	--	38 424	745 023	--	--	783 447
Chief Whip	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Executive Mayor	--	1	--	104 669	862 391	--	--	967 060
Deputy Executive Mayor	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Executive Committee	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total for all other councillors	--	--	--	43 943	3 375 475	--	--	3 419 418
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>187 036</b>	<b>4 982 889</b>			<b>5 169 925</b>
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>	<b>5</b>							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	822 305	2 641	587 673	--	--	1 412 619
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 104 289	2 495	182 637	--	--	1 289 421
		1	1 917 683	229 601	430 858	--	--	2 578 142
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		1	1 104 289	2 495	247 577	--	--	1 354 361
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>8,10</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4 948 566</b>	<b>237 232</b>	<b>1 448 745</b>	<b>--</b>		<b>6 634 543</b>
<b><u>A Heading for Each Entity</u></b>	<b>6,7</b>							
List each member of board by designation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	<b>8,10</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>		<b>--</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4 948 566</b>	<b>424 268</b>	<b>6 431 634</b>	<b>--</b>		<b>11 804 468</b>



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
			Budget Year 2024/25												Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27					
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June								
<b>Revenue</b>																						
	<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																					
	Service charges - Electricity		14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	14 754	177 050	213 313	19 117	256 886		
	Service charges - Water		1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 496	17 863	19 511	20 375			
	Service charges - Waste Water Management		744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	8 927	9 511	10 131			
	Service charges - Waste Management		1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	1 229	14 751	15 752	16 818			
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	637	675	716				
	Agency services		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	901	955	1 012				
	Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Interest earned from Receivables		793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	793	9 511	10 082	10 687				
	Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1 007	1 057	1 131				
	Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Rent on Land		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	136	144	153				
	Rental from Fixed Assets		51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	610	646	685				
	Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Operational Revenue		255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	3 085	3 248	3 443				
	<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																					
	Property rates		2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	28 326	31 159	34 275				
	Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Fines, penalties and forfeits		28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	334	354	375				
	Licences or permits		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	543	576	610				
	Transfer and subsidies - Operational		6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	6 536	78 430	78 814	80 364				
	Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>28 515</b>	<b>28 515</b>	<b>28 515</b>	<b>28 515</b>	<b>28 515</b>	<b>28 515</b>	<b>28 515</b>	<b>28 515</b>	<b>28 515</b>	<b>28 515</b>	<b>28 515</b>	<b>28 515</b>	<b>28 515</b>	<b>342 181</b>	<b>385 413</b>	<b>437 643</b>				
	<b>Expenditure</b>																					
	Employee related costs		8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	107 820	112 779	117 967				
	Remuneration of councillors		431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	5 170	5 408	5 656				
	Inventory consumed		9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	9 578	114 940	120 227	125 758				
	Debt impairment		747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	747	8 958	9 370	9 801				
	Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Bulk purchases - electricity		4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	4 922	28 509	28 820	31 182				
	Interest		305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	305	59 063	61 779	64 621				
	Contracted services		915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	3 660	3 829	4 005				
	Transfers and subsidies		95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	10 983	11 079	11 569				
	Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Operational costs		2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	28 394	29 701	31 067				
	Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Other Losses		2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	-	-	-	-			
	<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>388 633</b>	<b>385 181</b>	<b>402 889</b>				
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(2 204)</b>	<b>(2 204)</b>	<b>(2 204)</b>	<b>(2 204)</b>	<b>(2 204)</b>	<b>(2 204)</b>	<b>(2 204)</b>	<b>(2 204)</b>	<b>(2 204)</b>	<b>(2 204)</b>	<b>(2 204)</b>	<b>(2 204)</b>	<b>(2 204)</b>	<b>(2 204)</b>	<b>(2 204)</b>	<b>(2 204)</b>	<b>(2 204)</b>			
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)		4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	4 658	55 895	61 626	64 764				
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	<b>Income Tax</b>		<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>29 443</b>	<b>31 897</b>	<b>34 406</b>				
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58 886</b>	<b>61 626</b>	<b>64 764</b>				
	Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>58 886</b>	<b>61 626</b>	<b>64 764</b>				

EC-102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																		
	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	2 263	27 160	27 955	28 450
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	3 543	42 512	46 052	50 117
	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		23 150	23 150	23 150	23 150	23 150	23 150	23 150	23 150	23 150	23 150	23 150	23 150	23 150	277 796	321 044	373 373
	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		4 188	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 188	50 256	51 615	30 072
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	352	373	395
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>33 173</b>	<b>33 173</b>	<b>33 173</b>	<b>33 173</b>	<b>33 173</b>	<b>33 173</b>	<b>33 173</b>	<b>33 173</b>	<b>33 173</b>	<b>33 173</b>	<b>33 173</b>	<b>33 173</b>	<b>33 173</b>	<b>398 076</b>	<b>447 039</b>	<b>482 407</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																		
	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	118	123	129
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	553	6 630	6 935	7 254
	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		887	887	887	887	887	887	887	887	887	887	887	887	887	10 647	11 137	11 650
	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	4 114	49 373	51 644	54 020
	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		20 750	20 750	20 750	20 750	20 750	20 750	20 750	20 750	20 750	20 750	20 750	20 750	20 750	249 001	260 046	272 008
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		3 508	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 508	42 085	44 031	46 057
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	897	10 768	11 264	11 782
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>30 719</b>	<b>368 633</b>	<b>385 181</b>	<b>402 869</b>
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>29 443</b>	<b>61 858</b>	<b>79 508</b>
	Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>2 454</b>	<b>29 443</b>	<b>61 858</b>	<b>79 508</b>





EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	19 517	26 932	32 148	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	19 896	19 896	-	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	360	300	300	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3 314</b>	<b>3 314</b>	<b>3 314</b>	<b>3 314</b>	<b>3 314</b>	<b>3 314</b>	<b>3 314</b>	<b>3 314</b>	<b>3 314</b>	<b>3 314</b>	<b>3 314</b>	<b>3 314</b>	<b>39 773</b>	<b>47 127</b>	<b>32 448</b>	
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	25	30	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	25	30	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	10 511	8 501	8 737	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	25	30	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	240	265	290	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>10 911</b>	<b>8 841</b>	<b>9 117</b>	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4 224</b>	<b>4 224</b>	<b>4 224</b>	<b>4 224</b>	<b>4 224</b>	<b>4 224</b>	<b>4 224</b>	<b>4 224</b>	<b>4 224</b>	<b>4 224</b>	<b>4 224</b>	<b>4 224</b>	<b>50 684</b>	<b>55 968</b>	<b>41 565</b>	

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	3 407	2 127	2 162
Executive and council		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	25	30
Finance and administration		282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	3 387	2 102	2 132
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	1 805	21 655	21 225	1 551
Community and social services		1 660	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 660	19 916	19 921	30
Sport and recreation		145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	1 739	1 304	1 521
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	6 375	10 067	10 740
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	6 375	10 067	10 740
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	19 248	22 550	27 112
Energy sources		394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	394	4 733	10 256	12 200
Water management		1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	12 069	12 234	14 848
Waste water management		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	316	60	65
Waste management		178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	2 130	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	50 684	55 968	41 565
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	48 604	53 588	38 925
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	48 604	53 588	38 925
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	173	2 080	2 380	2 640
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	4 224	50 684	55 968	41 565

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1			
Property rates	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	1 479	17 745	19 520	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	14 902	14 902	14 902	14 902	14 902	14 902	14 902	14 902	14 902	14 902	14 902	14 902	178 828	200 589	28 334	
Service charges - water revenue	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	16 334	17 641	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	6 431	6 945	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	10 225	11 043	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	606	637	536	
Interest earned - external investments	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	1 007	1 067	1 131	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	334	354	375	
Licences and permits	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	543	576	610	
Agency services	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	901	955	1 012	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	5 964	71 563	74 610	74 582	
Other revenue	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	39 600	41 612	4 315	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>28 676</b>	<b>28 676</b>	<b>28 676</b>	<b>28 676</b>	<b>28 676</b>	<b>28 676</b>	<b>28 676</b>	<b>28 676</b>	<b>28 676</b>	<b>28 676</b>	<b>28 676</b>	<b>28 677</b>	<b>344 118</b>	<b>375 559</b>	<b>110 896</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	2 925	35 089	30 912	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>31 601</b>	<b>31 601</b>	<b>31 601</b>	<b>31 601</b>	<b>31 601</b>	<b>31 601</b>	<b>31 601</b>	<b>31 601</b>	<b>31 601</b>	<b>31 601</b>	<b>31 601</b>	<b>31 602</b>	<b>375 217</b>	<b>406 471</b>	<b>110 896</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	(9 295)	(9 295)	(9 295)	(9 295)	(9 295)	(9 295)	(9 295)	(9 295)	(9 295)	(9 295)	(9 295)	(9 295)	(111 542)	(115 468)	-	
Remuneration of councillors	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(452)	(5 425)	(5 675)	-	
Finance charges	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(22)	(259)	(150)	-	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(14 102)	(14 102)	(14 102)	(14 102)	(14 102)	(14 102)	(14 102)	(14 102)	(14 102)	(14 102)	(14 102)	(14 102)	(169 225)	(186 148)	-	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	(871)	(871)	(871)	(871)	(871)	(871)	(871)	(871)	(871)	(871)	(871)	(871)	(10 456)	(10 667)	-	
Contracted services	(1 172)	(1 172)	(1 172)	(1 172)	(1 172)	(1 172)	(1 172)	(1 172)	(1 172)	(1 172)	(1 172)	(1 172)	(14 067)	(14 489)	-	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(1 169)	(14 028)	(14 449)	-	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>(27 084)</b>	<b>(27 084)</b>	<b>(27 084)</b>	<b>(27 084)</b>	<b>(27 084)</b>	<b>(27 084)</b>	<b>(27 084)</b>	<b>(27 084)</b>	<b>(27 084)</b>	<b>(27 084)</b>	<b>(27 084)</b>	<b>(27 084)</b>	<b>(325 003)</b>	<b>(347 076)</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50 684)	(50 684)	(41 565)	
Repayment of borrowing	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(96)	(1 154)	(1 200)	-	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(2 639)	(2 639)	(2 639)	(2 639)	(2 639)	(2 639)	(2 639)	(2 639)	(2 639)	(2 639)	(2 639)	(2 639)	(31 910)	(33 363)	-	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>(29 839)</b>	<b>(29 839)</b>	<b>(29 839)</b>	<b>(29 839)</b>	<b>(29 839)</b>	<b>(29 839)</b>	<b>(29 839)</b>	<b>(29 839)</b>	<b>(29 839)</b>	<b>(29 839)</b>	<b>(29 839)</b>	<b>(29 839)</b>	<b>(80 523)</b>	<b>(408 731)</b>	<b>(41 565)</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>(48 922)</b>	<b>(29 534)</b>	<b>(31 136)</b>	<b>69 331</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin:	16 624	18 387	20 149	21 912	23 674	25 437	27 199	28 962	30 724	32 487	34 249	36 012	16 624	(12 910)	(44 046)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:	18 387	20 149	21 912	23 674	25 437	27 199	28 962	30 724	32 487	34 249	36 012	(12 910)	(12 910)	(44 046)	25 284	

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		R thousand								
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	(0)	5 351	5 465	5 465	14 461	21 500	26 048
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	348	348	348	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	348	348	348	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 003	5 117	5 117	5 785	10 196	12 135
Power Plants		-	-	-	3 656	3 656	3 656	3 478	8 696	10 435
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	114	114	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	1 348	1 348	1 348	2 287	1 500	1 700
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	11 304	13 913
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	11 304	13 913
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	3 913	-	-	1 739	870	870
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	3 913	-	-	1 739	870	870
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	3 913	-	-	1 739	870	870
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	70	70	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	70	70	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	70	70	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	360	360	360	360	300	300	300
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	360	360	360	360	300	300	300
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	34	260	445	445	300	340	380	380
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	34	260	445	445	300	340	380	380
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	6 383	-	935	4 185	4 185	1 524	240	260	260
Machinery and Equipment	-	6 383	-	935	4 185	4 185	1 524	240	260	260
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	48 201	2 609	1 425	1 425	1 043	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	48 201	2 609	1 425	1 425	1 043	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	-	6 383	48 235	13 428	11 950	11 950	19 428	23 250	27 857



**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		R thousand								
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	7 391	8 334	8 334	2 841	6 094	6 762
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 174	2 258	2 258	1 739	2 174	2 174
Roads		-	-	-	2 174	2 258	2 258	1 739	2 174	2 174
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 217	6 076	6 076	1 102	3 920	4 588
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	5 217	6 076	6 076	1 102	3 920	4 588
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	-	-	-	7 391	8 334	8 334	2 841	6 094	6 762

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		R thousand								
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>202</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>138</b>
Roads Infrastructure		56	65	86	85	120	120	126	132	138
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		56	65	86	85	120	120	126	132	138
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		94	14	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		94	14	86	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		51	50	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		51	50	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>560</b>
Computer Equipment	754	724	285	688	488	488	512	535	560	560
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	55	60	60	63	66	69	69
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	55	60	60	63	66	69	69
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>1 307</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 377</b>	<b>3 837</b>	<b>3 837</b>	<b>2 839</b>	<b>2 970</b>	<b>3 107</b>	<b>3 107</b>
Transport Assets	793	1 307	1 250	1 377	3 837	3 837	2 839	2 970	3 107	3 107
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1 748</b>	<b>2 160</b>	<b>1 736</b>	<b>2 205</b>	<b>4 505</b>	<b>4 505</b>	<b>3 540</b>	<b>3 703</b>	<b>3 873</b>

EC-102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		R thousand								
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		12 665	50 505	79 791	47 034	47 034	47 034	49 339	51 609	53 982
<b>Roads Infrastructure</b>		-	26 121	66 586	28 308	28 308	28 308	29 696	31 062	32 490
Roads		-	26 121	66 586	28 308	28 308	28 308	29 696	31 062	32 490
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 895	6 174	3 941	5 901	5 901	5 901	6 190	6 475	6 773
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		6 895	6 174	3 941	5 901	5 901	5 901	6 190	6 475	6 773
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	7 745	6 360	7 095	7 095	7 095	7 443	7 785	8 144
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	7 745	4 913	7 095	7 095	7 095	7 443	7 785	8 144
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	1 448	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 770	10 419	2 663	5 729	5 729	5 729	6 010	6 287	6 576
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 770	10 419	2 663	5 729	5 729	5 729	6 010	6 287	6 576
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	46	240	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	46	240	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Facilities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monuments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue Generating</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	3 529	3 111	(3 179)	8 016	8 016	8 016	8 409	8 796	9 201
<b>Operational Buildings</b>	3 529	3 111	(3 179)	8 016	8 016	8 016	8 409	8 796	9 201
Municipal Offices	3 529	3 111	(3 179)	8 016	8 016	8 016	8 409	8 796	9 201
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	3	2	-	2	2	2	3	3	3
<b>Servitudes</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	3	2	-	2	2	2	3	3	3
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	3	2	-	2	2	2	3	3	3
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>(430)</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>887</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>(430)</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>887</b>
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	26 914	124	(16 740)	153	153	153	161	168	176
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>26 914</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>(16 740)</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>176</b>
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	8 164	381	(6 374)	9	9	9	9	10	10
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>8 164</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>(6 374)</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>
<i>Transport Assets</i>	4 662	1 613	348	316	316	316	331	346	362
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>4 662</b>	<b>1 613</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>362</b>
<i>Land</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Living resources</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Mature</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>    Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>    Immature</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>    Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>56 779</b>	<b>56 449</b>	<b>53 415</b>	<b>56 304</b>	<b>56 304</b>	<b>59 063</b>	<b>61 779</b>	<b>64 621</b>



<b>Community Assets</b>					348	348		435	651
<b>Community Facilities</b>									
Halls									
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>					348	348		435	651
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities					348	348		435	651
Capital Spares									
<b>Heritage assets</b>									
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
<b>Investment properties</b>									
Revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
<b>Other assets</b>									
Operational Buildings									
Municipal Offices									
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing									
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>									
Services									
Licences and Rights									
Water Rights									
Effluent Licences									
Solid Waste Licences									
Computer Software and Applications									
Local Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>									
Computer Equipment									
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>									
Furniture and Office Equipment									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>									
Machinery and Equipment									
<b>Transport Assets</b>									
Transport Assets									
<b>Land</b>									
Land									
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
<b>Living resources</b>									
Mature									
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Immature									
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing as</b>	1			13 700	45 433	45 433	28 415	26 625	6 945

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		R thousand								
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	13 700	45 085	45 085	28 415	26 190	6 294
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	4 308	8 137	8 137	3 478	3 913	3 913
Roads		-	-	-	1 304	3 180	3 180	1 304	1 304	1 304
Road Structures		-	-	-	3 004	4 957	4 957	2 174	2 609	2 609
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	261	-	-	-	870	870
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	261	-	-	-	870	870
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	26 514	26 514	19 896	19 896	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	26 514	26 514	19 896	19 896	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	8 696	8 952	8 952	4 780	1 512	1 512
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	256	256	1 462	1 512	1 512
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	8 696	8 696	8 696	3 318	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	435	1 483	1 483	261	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	954	954	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	435	529	529	261	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital expenditure</b>					
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		1	—	—	—
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL			—	—	—
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER			20	25	30
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY			20	25	30
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES			30 129	35 432	40 885
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES			19 916	19 921	30
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES			600	565	590
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			—	—	—
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>					
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			<b>50 684</b>	<b>55 968</b>	<b>41 565</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>		2			
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE			118	123	129
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL			6 630	6 935	7 254
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER			10 627	11 112	11 620
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY			49 353	51 619	53 990
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES			218 872	224 614	231 123
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES			22 179	24 111	46 027
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES			10 168	10 699	11 192
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			—	—	—
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>					
<b>Total future operational costs</b>			<b>317 949</b>	<b>329 213</b>	<b>361 334</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>		3			
Exchange Revenue			6 309	213 313	256 866
Service charges - Electricity			177 090	213 313	256 866
Service charges - Water			17 953	19 117	20 375
Service charges - Waste Water Management			8 927	9 511	10 131
Service charges - Waste Management			14 751	15 752	16 818
Agency services			901	955	1 012
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>					
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>					
<b>Total future revenue</b>			<b>225 891</b>	<b>471 960</b>	<b>562 070</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>			<b>142 742</b>	<b>(86 779)</b>	<b>(159 170)</b>